



# Living Costs and Food Survey

Volume B:

The Household Questionnaire User Guide

April 2017 – March 2018

Great Britain and Northern Ireland

ONS Social Surveys

Office for National Statistics

March 2019

---

## Copyright and reproduction

© Crown copyright 2019

Under the terms of the Open Government Licence and UK Government Licensing Framework, anyone wishing to use or re-use ONS material, whether commercially or privately, may do so freely without a specific application for a licence, subject to the conditions of the OGL and the Framework.

For further information, contact the Office of Public Sector Information, Crown Copyright Licensing and Public Sector Information, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU.

Tel: +44 (0)20 8876 3444

Email: [psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk)

ISSN 2040-1647

Details of the policy governing the release of new data are available by visiting [www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html](http://www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html) or from the Media Relations Office email: [media.relations@ons.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:media.relations@ons.gsi.gov.uk).

These National Statistics are produced to high professional standards and released according to the arrangements approved by the UK Statistics Authority.

---

## CONTENTS

---

QUESTION LAYOUT AND CONVENTIONS .....	6
USE OF THE 2017-18 USER DOCUMENTATION .....	7
THE QUESTIONNAIRE .....	10
HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS .....	11
RELATIONSHIP GRID .....	17
ACCOMMODATION .....	21
INTRODUCTION TO EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE .....	24
NATIONALITY .....	25
ETHNICITY .....	28
WELL-BEING .....	31
LENGTH OF RESIDENCY .....	32
HEALTH .....	33
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME .....	34
JOB DETAILS .....	38
HOURS WORKED .....	43
MAIN JOB .....	45
SUBSIDIARY JOB .....	46
LOOKING FOR WORK .....	47
EDUCATION .....	50
EDUCATION AGE .....	52
END OF CORE QUESTIONS .....	52
ROOMS .....	53
MORTGAGE PAYMENTS .....	56
RENTS .....	64
WATER .....	73

<b>CHARGES .....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>NI RENTS .....</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>NI RATES .....</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>HOUSE INSURANCE .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>COUNCIL TAX .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>PENSIONS .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>LIFE INSURANCE .....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>MEDICAL INSURANCE.....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>OTHER INSURANCE .....</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>BIG SHOP .....</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>CONSUMER DURABLES .....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>COMBINED PAYMENTS.....</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>TELEPHONE SERVICES .....</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>INTERNET SERVICES .....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>TV SERVICES/LICENCE.....</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>COMBINED PAYMENT PACKAGES FOR GAS AND ELECTRICITY .....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>ELECTRICITY PAYMENTS .....</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>GAS PAYMENT .....</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>CENTRAL HEATING .....</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>VEHICLES.....</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>SEASON TICKETS.....</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>CREDIT CARDS.....</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>LOANS .....</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>HIRE PURCHASE .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>SECOND HOMES .....</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>HOUSING EXPENDITURE.....</b>	<b>209</b>

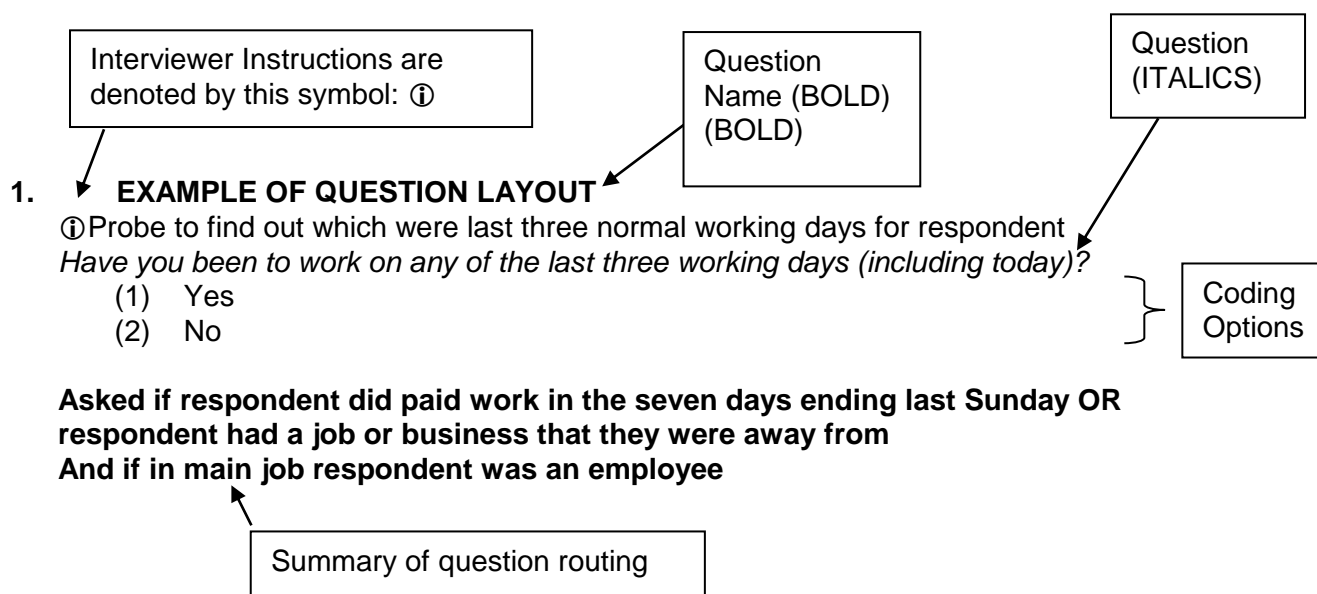
<b>HOLIDAYS/FLIGHTS .....</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>PREGNANCY .....</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>HEALTHY START VOUCHERS .....</b>	<b>236</b>
<b>NURSERY MILK.....</b>	<b>237</b>
<b>SCHOOL MILK.....</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>SCHOOL MEALS .....</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>EDUCATIONAL ALLOWANCES.....</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>STUDENT LOAN .....</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>EDUCATION FEES - PART 1 .....</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>EDUCATION FEES - PART 2.....</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>SEPARATION/MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCES .....</b>	<b>251</b>
<b>BANK CHARGES.....</b>	<b>253</b>
<b>STANDING ORDERS .....</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF HIGH VALUE ITEMS .....</b>	<b>257</b>
<b>ALLOWANCES RECEIVED FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD .....</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE PAID DIRECT BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ...</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>MATERIAL DEPRIVATION – CAR .....</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>MATERIAL DEPRIVATION - HOUSEHOLD .....</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>ECONOMIC STATUS .....</b>	<b>269</b>
<b>AFFORD.....</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>PAYMENTS MADE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD .....</b>	<b>276</b>
<b>INDEX.....</b>	<b>277</b>

If you have any queries relating to the 2017-18 LCF database please contact the customer response team on 01633 45 5678 or [socialsurveys@ons.gov.uk](mailto:socialsurveys@ons.gov.uk)

## QUESTION LAYOUT AND CONVENTIONS

All questions in the questionnaire specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



### Conventions

The appearance of an asterisk before the question name indicates that the variable is not present in our anonymised dataset.

Derived variables that are calculated within the questionnaire are denoted by names beginning with DV. For example, *DvMor* is a derived variable for *MortPay* and calculates the average weekly payment on the respondent's mortgage/loan.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers) carried out either by BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire.

---

## USE OF THE 2017-18 USER DOCUMENTATION

---

Explanatory notes on the use of the volumes of the documentation are given in each volume. The following gives a summary only.

### **Volume A – Introduction**

*Guide to the 2017-18 User Documentation* - This volume begins with a guide to the contents and the use of the User Documentation

*The structure of the 2017-18 database* – This section of the volume outlines the different parts of the database and includes a useful flow diagram which gives a pictorial summary of the database structure.

Database definitions - Provides definitions of the terms used both on the flow diagram and in other parts of the documentation.

### **Volume B – Household Questionnaire**

The first part of the LCF questionnaire collects information about households; that is to say that the majority of the questions are asked at a household-level, with the household reference person typically responding on behalf of the household as a whole. The household questionnaire includes questions on a range of subjects which are of interest to the survey's users, including family relationships, ethnicity, employment details and the ownership of household durables. It is also the source of all expenditure information not recorded in the diary; principally that which concerns regular payments typically made by all households and large, infrequently purchased items such as vehicles, package holidays and home improvements.

### **Volume C – Income Questionnaire**

The income questionnaire follows on immediately from the household questionnaire and collects the key person-level variables used on the survey. The principal components of the LCF income questionnaire are the sections covering income from employment, benefits and assets. These together form an overview of the total income received by each household, as well as each household member individually.

Volumes B and C outline the questions exactly as they appear within the computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) program and are then asked in the LCF interview. The Blaise program ensures that the correct questionnaire routing is followed through the interview and applies range and consistency error checks where necessary. The Blaise-code and translated routing for each individual question in the household and income questionnaires are shown in Volume B and C respectively. This can be used to both trace the conditions under which a particular question or set of questions is asked and also to illustrate the overall flow and interdependence of the LCF interview as a whole.

### **Volume D – Expenditure Codes**

In the Living Costs and Food Survey, information about expenditure is collected at a detailed level. It is collected through both the diary (which respondents fill in daily for a fortnight) and through the Household Questionnaire.

Part 1 Expenditure Codes gives an indication of the types of items to be found under each expenditure code and provides a look-up table between the EFS codes (e-codes) and the COICOP-plus c-codes.

### **Volume E - *The Raw Database***

This volume of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as received' as well as derived variables calculated within the questionnaire. The volume is in three parts, as outlined below.

#### **Part 1 - Raw table definitions**

The raw variables are grouped into three data files (or tables); this part of the volume defines these raw files and gives information on the three sources of the data (diary, household and income questionnaire).

#### **Part 2 - Raw variable list**

This is a variable list, listing all raw variables in alphabetical order, and including information on the variable name, description and table name. This list allows details of a variable (such as the file in which it is found) to be looked up if the variable name is known. A column is also present to identify variables that are present in the UK Data Archive anonymised dataset.

#### **Part 3 - Raw variable coding frame**

This lists coding frames for each of the variables in the questionnaires.

#### **Appendix A – Standard period code**

### **Volume F - *The Derived Database***

This volume of the User Documentation, in four parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is also given following the explanatory notes.

#### **Part 1 - Derived table definitions**

The derived variables are also grouped into separate files (or tables) and this part of the volume defines these files.

#### **Part 2 - Derived variable descriptions**

All derived variables are listed, including information on the variable name, description, file name (i.e. the table in which the variable is held) and coding frame (where relevant). A column is also present to identify variables that are present in the UK Data Archive anonymised dataset.

#### **Part 3 - P-codes**

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at person level. Part 3 gives descriptions of these codes as an aid to understanding their structure.

#### **Part 4 - Coding frames**

This part of the document contains a list of the coding frames associated with the derived variables, including an index of those most used.



**Volumes G – *Derived Variable Flowcharts***

Volume G of the documentation contains flowcharts and tables that demonstrate how the variables in the database are derived.

Flowcharts for person level, household level, loan transaction and hire purchase transaction variables are included, as well as tables for person level and household level Product Codes. These have been produced on tables rather than flowcharts as they are simply the sum of other variables and do not have any routing to flowchart.

**Volumes H - *Database Changes***

Volume H of the documentation describes the changes that have taken place in the 2017-18 database compared with 2016

Part 1 - contains the new raw variables for 2017-18.

Part 2 - contains 2016-17 raw variables that have been deleted for 2017-18.

Part 3 - contains 2016-17 raw variables that have changed for 2017-18.

Part 4 - contains new derived variables for 2017-18.

Part 5 - contains 2016-17 derived variables that have been deleted for 2017-18.

Part 6 - contains 2016-17 derived variables that have changed for 2017-18.

Part 7 - Major changes, highlights some of the more important definitional changes for 2017-18.

There are two other items of documentation that can be provided to users (if required):

- The LCF Diary (adult and young person's)
- LCF Interview Prompt Cards

## THE QUESTIONNAIRE

---

**1. \*STARTDAT**

*Enter date interview with this household was started*

DATE

**2. \*DATECHK**

*Is this:*

- (1) the first time you've opened this questionnaire
- (2) or the second or later time
- (5) Emergency code if computer's date is wrong at later check

**3. \*INTSTIME**

*Interview start time*

TIME

---

## HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

---

**4. \*TITLE**

① If not entering title now, just press <Enter> for the next question

*Enter the preferred title of the respondent*

STRING[up to 10 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first 16 members of the household**

**5. \*FSTNME**

① If not entering first name now, just press <Enter> for the next question

*Enter first name of respondent*

STRING[up to 15 characters]

**6. \*SURNME**

① If not entering surname now, just press <Enter> for the next question

*Enter surname of respondent*

STRING[up to 25 characters]

**7. HALLRES2**

① Record only

*Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**8. \*MORENME**

*Any more household members to record?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**9. DVHSIZE**

*Number of people in household*

0..16

**10. NUMADULT**

*Number of adults in household*

0..16

**Derived variable**

**11. NUMCHILD***Number of children in household*

0..16

**Derived variable****12. NUMCIVPTR***Number of Civil Partners*

0..16

**Derived variable****13. NUMCPART***Number of cohabiting partners*

0..16

**Derived variable****14. NUMMPART***Number of married partners*

0..16

**Derived variable****15. NUMHHLDR***Number of householders*

0..16

**Derived variable****16. NUMCH18***Number of children aged 18 or under*

0..16

**Derived variable****17. \*NUMHALLS***Number of people in halls of residence*

0..16

**Derived variable****18. SEX**

①Code first that applies

(1) Male

(2) Female

**19. \*DTEOFBTH**

① For day not given... enter 15 for day

① For month not given... enter 6 for month

*What is your date of birth?*

DATE

**20. \*DVAGE**

*Age for whole sample, from Birth and Age If*

0..120

**21. \*AGEIF**

① 98 or more = Code 97

① If respondents refuse to give their age, or cannot, then give your best estimate

*What was your age last birthday?*

0..97

**22. \*XMARSTA**

① Individual prompt - Code first that applies

*Are you currently ...*

- (1) single, that is never married,
- (2) married and living with your husband/wife,
- (3) a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership,
- (4) married and separated from your husband/wife,
- (5) divorced,
- (6) or widowed
- (7) Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
- (8) Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
- (9) Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

**23. \*MARCHK**

① Ask or record

*Is your spouse/partner a member of the household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent is married and living with husband/wife or in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership**

**24. LIVWTH12**

① Ask or record

*May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent is not married and living with husband/wife and is not a civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership**

**And if household size is greater than one****25. HRPID**

*Record if respondent is the person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented.*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**26. \*HHLDR**

① Ask or record

*In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?*

- (1) This person alone
- (3) This person jointly
- (5) Not owner/renter

**27. DVMRDF12**

De facto marital status

- (1) Married
- (2) Cohabiting
- (3) Single
- (4) Widowed
- (5) Divorced
- (6) Separated
- (7) Civil Partner
- (8) Former/Separated Civil Partner

**28. DVAGE4**

Grouped Age (4)

- (1) 0 to 24
- (2) 25 to 64
- (3) 65 to 74
- (4) 75 and over

**29. DVAGE5**

Grouped Age (5)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 34
- (3) 35 to 54
- (4) 55 to 74
- (5) 75 and over

**30. DVAGE6**

Grouped Age (6)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 24
- (3) 25 to 44
- (4) 45 to 64
- (5) 65 to 74

- (6) 75 and over

**31. DVAGE9**

Grouped Age (9)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 24
- (3) 25 to 34
- (4) 35 to 44
- (5) 45 to 54
- (6) 55 to 64
- (7) 65 to 74
- (8) 75 to 84
- (9) 85 and over

**32. DVAGE18**

Grouped Age (18)

- (1) 0 to 4
- (2) 5 to 10
- (3) 11 to 15
- (4) 16 to 19
- (5) 20 to 24
- (6) 25 to 29
- (7) 30 to 34
- (8) 35 to 39
- (9) 40 to 44
- (10) 45 to 49
- (11) 50 to 54
- (12) 55 to 59
- (13) 60 to 64
- (14) 65 to 69
- (15) 70 to 74
- (16) 75 to 79
- (17) 80 to 84
- (18) 85 and over

**33. WORKAGE**

Working Age DV

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 59/64 (F/M)
- (3) 60/65 and over (F/M)

**34. PENFLAG**

Pension age DV

0..1

**35. HIHNUM**

① Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

① These are the joint householders:

*You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources?*

1..17

**Asked if there are two or more householders**

**36. JNTELDA**

① Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income:

*Ask or record*

1..16

**Asked if joint householders have the same income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources**

**37. JNTELDDB**

① Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

*Ask or record*

1..16

**Asked if respondent does not know which of the joint householders has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources, or respondent refuses to state which of the joint householders has the highest income**

**38. DVHRPNUM**

Person number of HRP

0..16

**39. HRPPART**

① Enter person number of the HRP's spouse/partner

*Ask or record*

1..17

**40. HRPPRID**

*Partner of Household Reference Person*

(1) Partner of HRP

(2) Not Partner of HRP



---

## RELATIONSHIP GRID

---

**41. \*NAMEREL**

STRING[up to 55 characters]

**42. \*NAMERESP**

STRING[up to 880 characters]

**43. PARTNER***Has opposite sex partner or same-sex partner inc Civil Partner*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**44. PARTNO***Person number of partner*

1..17

**45. DVMRDF***De facto marital status*

(1) Married

(2) Cohabiting

(3) Single

(4) Widowed

(5) Divorced

(6) Separated

(7) Same sex couple

(8) Civil Partner

(9) Former/Separated Civil Partner

**46. SSPART***Has partner in household (same or opposite sex)*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**47. SSPNO***Person number of partner*

1..17

**48. ISDEP***Is a dependent child*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**49. ISNDEP***Is a non-dependent child*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**50. HASCHD***Person has children in household*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**51. HASDEP***Person has dependent children*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**52. HASNDEP***Has non-dependent children*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**53. NCHILD***Number of children*

0..15

**Derived variable****54. NDEPC***Number of dependent children*

0..15

**Derived variable****55. NNDEPC***Number of non-dependent children*

0..15

**Derived variable****56. NBABY***Number of children under 1*

0..15

**Derived variable**

**57. NCUND5***Number of children under 5*

0..15

**Derived variable****58. NC5TO9***Number of children aged 5-9*

0..15

**Derived variable****59. NC1015***Number of children aged 10-15*

0..15

**Derived variable****60. NCU16***Number of children aged under 16*

0..15

**Derived variable****61. NC1618***Number of dependent children aged 16-18*

0..15

**Derived variable****62. SINGPAR***Is a single parent*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**63. \*NBIOBAB***the number of children that are the natural children of a mother in the household*

0..15

**64. NOUNITSA***Number of family units – including students in halls*

1..16

**Derived variable**

**65. NOUNITSB***Number of family units – excluding students in halls*

1..16

**Derived variable****66. AFAM***Family units for adults – including students in halls*

1..16

**Derived variable****67. \*MEMBERS**

0..16

**Derived variable****68. INA011****①**An absent spender is someone absent for longer than 7 days*Code whether ... is*

- (1) a spender
- (2) or an absent spender
- (3) not applicable – student living in halls of residence

**Is asked to/for all members of the household aged 16 years or over****69. DIARSTAT***Code whether the child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate.*

- (1) completing youth diary
- (2) Absent spender
- (3) Refused youth diary task
- (4) Not applicable – child living at boarding school
- (7) Do not use (Northern Ireland only)

**Is asked to/for all members of the household aged 7-15 (inclusive)**

---

## ACCOMMODATION

---

### 70. ACCOM

① Must be space used by household

*Please code the household's accommodation*

- (1) a house or bungalow
- (2) a flat or maisonette
- (3) a room/rooms
- (4) other

### 71. HSETYPE

*Is it (the house or bungalow):*

- (1) detached
- (2) semi-detached
- (3) or terraced/end of terrace?

**Asked if household lives in a house or bungalow**

### 72. FLTTYP

*Is it (the flat/maisonette):*

- (1) a purpose-built block
- (2) a converted house/some other kind of building?

**Asked if household lives in a flat or maisonette**

### 73. ACCOTH

*Is it (the accommodation):*

- (1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
- (2) some other kind of accommodation?

**Asked if household lives in some other type of residence**

### 74. BUSDWELL

*Ask or code whether address is attached to business premises*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**75. \*DWELLNO**

① A building is an independent structure with one or more dwellings enclosed by a roof and external walls.

① ☐ Each house in a row of terraced houses counts as one building.

① ☐ Flats with more than one entrance count as one building only if all flats are accessible from each entrance.

*Is the apartment or flat:*

- (1) in a building with less than 10 dwellings
- (2) in a building with 10 or more dwellings?

**Asked if household lives in a flat or room**

**76. TEN1 (SC 1)**

① Make sure answer applies to HRP

*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*

Showcard (1) options:

- (1) Own it outright
- (2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- (3) Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- (4) Rent it
- (5) Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property, excluding squatting)
- (6) Squatting

**77. TIED**

① ☐ If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code Yes.

① ☐ If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code No.

*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free**

**78. LLORD**

① Individual prompt: code first that applies

*Who is your landlord...*

- (1) the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
- (2) a housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company?
- (3) employer (organisation) of a household member?
- (4) another organisation?
- (5) relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- (6) employer (individual) of a household member?
- (7) another individual private landlord?

**Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free**

**79. FURN**

①Running prompt

*Is the accommodation provided...*

- (1) furnished,
- (2) partly furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only),
- (3) or unfurnished?

**Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free****80. DVPRIRNT****Derived variable for private rented households**

---

## INTRODUCTION TO EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

---

**81. \*ISWITCH**

*Do you want to record answers for [name] now or later?*

- (1) Yes, now
- (2) Later
- (3) Done
- (4) or there is no interview with this person

**82. PERSPROX**

*Is the interview about [name] being given:*

- (1) In person
- (2) or by someone else?

**83. PROXYNUM**

① Enter person number of person giving the information  
1..17

**Is asked for all household members where someone else is giving the interview about household member**



## NATIONALITY

### 84. \*CRY01

*And in which country were you born?*

- (921) England
- (924) Wales
- (923) Scotland
- (922) Northern Ireland
- (926) UK
- (372) Republic of Ireland
- (356) India
- (586) Pakistan
- (616) Poland
- (997) Other

### 85. \*CRYSPEC

*Type in country*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Asked if respondent's country of birth is other**

### 86. \*CRYO

① Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame.

① Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

*Country of birth (other-code)*

4..999

**Asked if respondent's country of birth is other**

### 87. \*CAMEYR

① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.

① Enter in 4 digit format e.g.: 2000

*Which year did you first arrive in the UK?*

1900..2100

**Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other**

### 88. \*CONTUK

*Apart from holidays and short visits abroad have you lived in the UK continuously since then?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other**

**89. \*CAMEY2**

① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900

① Enter in 4-digit format e.g. 2000

*Which year did you last arrive in the UK?*

1900..2100

**Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other  
And if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK since they first arrived in  
the UK**

**90. \*CAMEMT**

*In which month did you arrive in the UK?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other  
And the respondent arrived in the UK within the last 2 years**

**91. \*NATLDE (SC 2-E)**

① Running Prompt – Code all that apply

*How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.*

Showcard (2-E) options:

- (1) English,
- (2) Welsh,
- (3) Scottish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

**Asked if country is England**

**92. \*NATLDS (SC 2-S)**

① Code all that apply

*How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.*

Showcard (2-S) options:

- (1) Scottish,
- (2) English,
- (3) Welsh,

- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

**Asked if country is Scotland**

**93. \*NATLDW (SC 2-W)**

① Code all that apply

*How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.*

Showcard (2-W) options:

- (1) Welsh,
- (2) English,
- (3) Scottish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

**Asked if country is Wales**

**94. \*NATIDSPEC**

① Type in national identity

*How would you describe your national identity?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Asked if respondent considers their national identity to be other**

**95. NINATION**

① Running prompt – code all that apply

*What do you consider your national identity to be - please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply.*

- (1) British,
- (2) Irish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) English,
- (6) Scottish,
- (7) Welsh,
- (8) Other? (please describe)

**Asked if country is Northern Ireland**

**96. NATIDSPEC**

① Type in national identity

*How would you describe your national identity?*

STRING[up to 60 characters]

**Asked if country is Northern Ireland**

**And if respondent considers national identity to be other**

## ETHNICITY

### 97. ETHE (SC 3-E)

① Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background  
*What is your ethnic group?*

Showcard (3-E) options:

- (1) English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- (4) Any other white background, please describe
- (5) White and Black Caribbean
- (6) White and Black African
- (7) White and Asian
- (8) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background, please describe
- (9) Indian
- (10) Pakistani
- (11) Bangladeshi
- (12) Chinese
- (13) Any other Asian background, please describe
- (14) African
- (15) Caribbean
- (16) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background, please describe
- (17) Arab
- (18) Any other ethnic group, please describe

**Asked if country is England**

### 98. ETHW (SC 3-W)

① Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background  
*What is your ethnic group?*

Showcard (3-W) options:

- (1) Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- (4) Any other white background, please describe
- (5) White and Black Caribbean
- (6) White and Black African
- (7) White and Asian
- (8) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background, please describe
- (9) Indian
- (10) Pakistani
- (11) Bangladeshi
- (12) Chinese
- (13) Any other Asian background, please describe
- (14) African
- (15) Caribbean
- (16) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background, please describe
- (17) Arab
- (18) Any other ethnic group, please describe

**Asked if country is Wales**

**99. ETHS (SC 3-S)**

① Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background  
*What is your ethnic group?*

Showcard (3-S) options:

- (1) Scottish
- (2) Other British
- (3) Irish
- (4) Gypsy/Traveller
- (5) Polish
- (6) Other white ethnic group, please describe
- (7) Any mixed or multiple ethnic group, please describe
- (8) Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British
- (9) Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British
- (10) Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British
- (11) Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British
- (12) Other Asian, please describe
- (13) African, African Scottish or African British
- (14) Other African, please describe
- (15) Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British
- (16) Black, Black Scottish or Black British
- (17) Other Caribbean or Black, please describe
- (18) Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
- (19) Other ethnic group, please describe

**Asked if country is Scotland**

**100. ETHNI**

① Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background  
*What is your ethnic group?*

- (1) White
- (2) Irish Traveller
- (3) White and Black Caribbean
- (4) White and Black African
- (5) White and Asian
- (6) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background
- (7) Indian
- (8) Pakistani
- (9) Bangladeshi
- (10) Chinese
- (11) Any other Asian background
- (12) African
- (13) Caribbean
- (14) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background
- (15) Arab
- (16) Any other ethnic group, please describe

**Asked if country is NI**

**101.\*ETHOTH**

① Enter description of ethnic group

*Please can you describe your ethnic group?*

STRING[up to 150 characters]

**Asked if respondent considers themselves to be from some other white background OR some other mixed background OR some other Asian or Asian British background OR any other ethnic background OR other ethnic background (NI) OR other white background (NI)**

**102.\*ETHDES**

① Enter description of ethnic group

*Please can you describe your ethnic group.*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Applies respondent considers themselves to be from some other white background OR some other mixed background OR some other Asian or Asian British background OR any other ethnic background OR other ethnic background (NI) OR other white background (NI)**

---

## WELL-BEING

---

**103. SATIS**

①Where 0 is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

*Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?*

0..10

**104. WORTH**

①Where 0 is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

*Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?*

0..10

**105. HAPPY**

①Where 0 is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

*Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?*

0..10

**106. ANXIOUS**

①If the respondent does not understand the word 'anxious', 'worried' can be used as an alternative to prompt.

*On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is completely anxious, overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?*

0..10

---

## LENGTH OF RESIDENCY

---

**107.RESTME2**

① If respondent replies less than 12 months code 0, otherwise is respondent provides answer of more than 12 months always round to the completed year, e.g. 22 months = 1 year

*How many years have you lived at this address?*

0..99

**108.DVRESTME**

*DV for how long they have lived at this address*

- (1) Less than 12 months
- (2) 12 months but less than 2 years
- (3) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (4) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years or more

**Derived variable**

**109.RESMTH**

*How many months have you lived here?*

1.11

**Asked if the respondent has lived at this address for less than one year**



---

## HEALTH

---

**110.QHEALTH1**

① Running prompt

*How is your health in general? Would you say it was...*

- (1) very good
- (2) good
- (3) fair
- (4) bad
- (5) or very bad?

**111. HEALILL**

*Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**112. REDACT**

*Does your condition or illness/do any of your conditions or illnesses reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities ...*

- (1) yes, a lot
- (2) yes, a little
- (3) or not at all?

**Asked if respondent answers 'Yes' at HealIII**

**113. DURREDACT**

*For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?*

- (1) Less than six months
- (2) between six months and 12 months
- (3) 12 months or more?

**Asked if respondent answers 'Yes, a lot' or 'Yes, a little' at RedAct**

## GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME

### 114.\*SCHM12

①Running prompt

*Last week, were you on any of the following schemes?*

- (1) Work club or Enterprise club,
- (2) New Enterprise Allowance,
- (3) Work Experience,
- (4) Work Trial,
- (5) Work programme,
- (6) Training for success (Northern Ireland only),
- (7) Steps to work (Northern Ireland only),
- (8) Training for work (Scotland only),
- (9) Get ready for work (Scotland only),
- (50) Any other government training scheme,
- (66) or none of these?
- (97) Just 16 and non-response this time

**Asked if respondent is an adult below 65**

### 115.FUND12

①Individual prompt

*May I just check, was that...*

- (1) a scheme or programme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency,
- (2) a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government,
- (3) a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland,
- (4) or was it some other scheme?

**Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales, in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme**

### 116.TRAINREC

*Are you currently receiving a training allowance for this government training scheme?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales, in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme**

### 117.TRAINBEN

*What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales, in the last 7 days, is currently receiving a training allowance**

**118.TRAINPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales , in the last 7 days, has answered TRAINBEN**

**119.DVTRA***DV for Training allowance*

0.00..9997.00

**120.\*TYPSC12**

①Running prompt

*Last week, on that government scheme, were you mainly...*

- (1) working for an employer,
- (2) temporarily away from an employer,
- (3) working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
- (4) undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
- (5) working for an environmental or task force,
- (6) in full-time or part-time study,
- (7) temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
- (8) receiving help setting up as self-employed,
- (9) on a project providing work experience or practical training,
- (10) undertaking some other form of employment training,
- (11) or some other situation not listed?
- (97) Don't know

**Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales, in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme**

**121.\*YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent is undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work, in full-time or part-time study, temporarily away from full-time or part-time study, on a project providing work experience or practical training, undertaking some other form of employment training, or some other situation not listed or Don't know**

**122.WRKING**

*Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [day] of [month], either as an employee or as self-employed?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent is between the ages of 18 and 64 and was not on a government scheme for employment training in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**123.JBAWAY**

*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month] (and that you expect to return to)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

**Asked if the respondent hasn't done any paid work in the last week**

**124.OWNBUS**

*Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [day] of [month]) for any business that you own?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent did not have a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was waiting to take up a new job or business that they had already obtained**

**125.RELBUS**

*...or(any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent hasn't done any unpaid work for own business in the last week**

**126.EVERWK**

*Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent has done unpaid work for a business that a relative owns in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did not have any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to being on a government scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**127.LEFTYR**

① If left last job before 1900, enter 1900

*Which year did you leave your last paid job? Exclude casual/holiday work.*

1900..2100

**Asked if respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work**

**128.LEFTM**

*Which month in that year did you leave?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Asked if respondent has stated year they left their last paid job AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago**

## JOB DETAILS

### 129.\*INDD

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

STRING[up to 80 characters]

**Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work**

### 130.\*INDT

*Enter a title for the industry.*

STRING[up to 30 characters]

**Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work**

### 131.\*SECTOR

① Public limited company (PLC) = code 1, other limited company = code 1, self-employed = code 1

*And was that...*

- (1) a private firm or business, a limited company
- (2) or some other kind of organisation?

**Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work, and if, in the seven days ending last Sunday, the respondent was doing work as a paid employee, was temporarily away from a paid job or business, or was working on a training scheme either for an employer, doing voluntary work, working on an environmental task force, receiving help setting up as self-employed, was on a project providing work experience, or was temporarily away from their work scheme employer.**

**132.\*SECTRO03**

① Individual prompt – Code first that applies

*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*

- (1) A public limited company (plc)?  
Check it is not code <2>
- (2) A nationalised industry/state corporation?  
Check it is not code 1
- (3) Central government or civil service?
- (4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- (5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?
- (6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
- (7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- (8) The armed forces?
- (9) Some other kind of organisation?

**Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work AND if respondent indicates some other kind of organisation at Sector**

**133. OCCT**

① Enter job title

*What was your job in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month]?*

STRING[up to 30 characters]

**Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work**

**134.OCCD**

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

*What did you mainly do in your job?*

STRING[up to 80 characters]

**Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work**

**135.STAT***Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Government Scheme
- (4) Unpaid family worker

**Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work**

**136.\*SELF**

① Individual prompt – Code all that apply (up to 4)

*May I just check, were/are you...*

- (1) Paid a salary or wage by an agency?
- (2) A sole director of your own limited business?
- (3) Running a business or professional practice?
- (4) A partner in a business or professional practice?
- (5) Working for yourself?
- (6) A sub-contractor?
- (7) Or doing free-lance work?
- (8) None of the above

**Asked if respondent is not paid a salary or wage by an employer OR if in main job respondent was self-employed**

**137.JBDIREC**

*May I just check, were you a director of a limited company?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed and was not a sole director of their own limited business**

**138.JBDIRNI**

*In this job/business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions paid)

**Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed and was not a sole director of their own limited business**

**139.\*SUPVIS**

① Do not include people who only supervise: children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders; animals; security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards.

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee**

**140.\*MANAGE**

*And do you have any managerial duties?*

- (1) Manager
- (2) Foreman/supervisor
- (3) Not manager/supervisor

**Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee**



**141.MPNE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee OR on a government scheme OR an unpaid family worker**

**142.SOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- (1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- (2) With employees

**Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed**

**143.\*MPNS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed AND respondent had employees**

**144.FTPTWK**

*In your (main) job were you working...*

- (1) ..full time,
- (2) or part time?

**Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee OR self-employed OR an unpaid family worker AND respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago**

**145. EMPSTY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

1900..2100

**Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee**

**146. SEMPSTY**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

1900..2100

**Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee**

## HOURS WORKED

### 147.EVEROT

① Hours in main job only.

*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if respondent did some paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from**

### 148.TOTUS1

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

*How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

0.00..97.00

**Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

**And if respondent never does any work (in their main job) which they would regard as either paid or unpaid overtime OR if respondent did unpaid work in any business that they themselves own in the last seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did unpaid work in a business that a relative owns in the last seven days ending last Sunday**

### 149.USUHR

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

0.00..97.00

**Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

**150.POTHR**

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

0.00..97.00

**Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

**151.UOTHR**

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

0.00..97.00

**Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

**152.DVTOTHRU**

*DV for Total usual hours (if work overtime)*

0.00..997.00

**153.DVUSHR**

*DV for Total usual hours*

0.00..97.00

**154.AGREEHRS**

① If total is not stated total usual hours, check that:

① Usualhrs (basic) = Usuhr; Usual paid Overtime = PotHr; Usual unpaid Overtime = UotHr

① 97 or more = 97

*Your total usual hours come to [DVTotHrU]. Is that about right, or not?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime**

## MAIN JOB

---

### 155.MTONEJOB

① Exclude mail order agents or baby sitters. Exclude one off jobs unless they are a part of usual employment or self employment.

*Did you have more than one paid job (in the week ending last Sunday/when you were last working)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications**

## SUBSIDIARY JOB

### 156.OCCT

① Enter job title

*What was your job in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month]?*

STRING[up to 30 characters]

**Asked if respondent has had subsidiary paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work**

### 157.\*SJB TYP (SC A1)

① Code one only

*Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job.*

Showcard (A1) options:

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5 55/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self-employed in some other way

**Asked if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday  
And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**

### 158.DIRECTOR

*May I just check, in this job/business are/were you a director of a limited company?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**

### 159.DIRNI

*In this job/business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions paid)

**Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent  
And if respondent was director of a limited company in their second/third job**

### 160.MOREJOBS

① Exclude mail order agents, babysitters

*Have you any other subsidiary jobs?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**

---

## LOOKING FOR WORK

---

**161.\*LOOK4**

*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks.*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns**

**162.\*LKYT4**

*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 16 and 59 inclusive**

**163.\*WAIT**

*(And) were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday OR respondent was not looking for a place on a government scheme in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 60 and 69 inclusive**

**164.\*LIKEWK**

*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained**

**165.\*NOLOWA**

*May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?*

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available
- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

**Asked if respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained**

**166.NOLWM**

*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?*

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available
- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

**Asked if respondent has stated multiple reasons they did not look for work in the last four weeks**

**167.\*START**

*If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment or a place on a government scheme OR if respondent was not looking for a job or place on a government scheme because they were waiting to take up a new job or business they had already obtained OR if respondent was not away from a job or business but were waiting to take up a new job/business they had already obtained**



**168.\*LKTIMA**

*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (7) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (8) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (9) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (10) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (11) 5 years or more

**Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment OR a place on a government scheme AND respondent was not waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained**

**169.\*LKTIMB**

*How long were you looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (7) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (8) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (9) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (10) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (11) 5 years or more

**Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday**

**And if respondent was waiting to take up a new job/business that they had already obtained**

## EDUCATION

### 170.\*QUALCHCR

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, do you have any qualifications...*

- (1) from school or home schooling?
- (2) From college or university?
- (3) related to work?
- (4) from government schemes?
- (5) from an apprenticeship?
- (6) gained in your leisure time or by teaching yourself?
- (7) obtained in some other way
- (8) No qualifications
- (9) Don't know

**Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)**

### 171.\*HIGHED1

① Use Q-by-Q to help code qualification

*What is the highest level of qualification that you have received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training.*

- (1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
- (2) Higher educational qualification below degree level
- (3) A-Levels or Highers
- (4) ONC / National Level BTEC
- (5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C/ Level 9-4) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
- (6) GCSE grade D-G/ Level 3-1 or CSE grade 2-5 or Standard Grade level 4-6
- (7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
- (8) No formal qualifications

**Asked if respondent has some qualifications from school, college or university OR connected with work OR from government schemes OR from a Modern Apprenticeship OR from having been educated at home when they were of school age OR respondent does not know whether they have any qualifications**

### 172.\*TYPEQUL

*You said you have some 'other qualification', is this a...*

- (1) work related or vocational qualifications?
- (2) a professional qualification?
- (3) a foreign qualification?
- (4) None of these?

**Asked if respondent has stated that their highest qualification they have received from school, college or since leaving education was an 'other' qualification**

**173.\*ENROLCOR**

① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education

*And are you at school or sixth form college or at present enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)**

**174.\*ATTENCOR**

*And are you...*

- (1) still attending,
- (2) waiting for term to (re) start,
- (3) or stopped going?

**Asked if respondent is enrolled on a course**

**175.\*COURSCOR**

*And are you on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*

- (1) At school full-time
- (2) At school part-time
- (3) Sandwich course
- (4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
- (5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release
- (7) An Open College course
- (8) An Open University course
- (9) Any other correspondence course
- (10) Any other self / open learning method

**Asked if respondent is waiting for term to (re) start OR going to the education course**

**176.\*EDAGECOR**

① Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none.

*How old were you when you finished your full-time continuous education?*

1..97

**Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)**

## EDUCATION AGE

### 177. TYPEED

*What type of school or college do you attend?*

- (1) State run special (eg for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (2) State-run or maintained secondary/Grammar school/City Technology College/Academy
- (3) Sixth form/Tertiary/Further education college/Any other non-advanced further education
- (4) Any Private/Independent school
- (5) University/ any other higher education

**Applies to all respondents aged 16 or over**

**And if respondent is currently in full-time education**

### 178. SCHOOL

① Middle-deemed Primary: should be coded as state-run/maintained primary.

① Middle-deemed Secondary: schools should be coded as state-run/maintained secondary.

① Primary schools include infant, junior and lower schools.

*What type of school does ... attend?*

- (1) Not yet attending education
- (2) Nursery school/nursery class/playgroup/pre-school/ Sure Start Children's Centre
- (3) State-run/maintained primary (including reception classes)
- (4) State-run special (eg for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (5) State-run or maintained secondary/grammar school/City Technology College/Academy
- (6) Sixth form/tertiary/further education college/any other non-advanced further education
- (7) Any private/Independent school (prep, primary, secondary)
- (8) University/ any other higher education
- (9) Home Schooling

**Applies to all respondents aged 16 or over**

## END OF CORE QUESTIONS

## ROOMS

### 179.ROOMSHAR

*Are any rooms in your accommodation shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 180.\*ROOMS1

*I want to ask you about all the rooms you have in your household's accommodation. Please include any rooms you sublet to other people and any rooms you share with people who are not in your household.*

Press <1> to continue

**Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are shared with non-household members**

### 181.NRMS1

① Include any rooms that are currently being used as a bedroom, even if that was not the intended use when the property was built, or converted

① Include box rooms, attic bedrooms and converted cellar bedrooms

*How many bedrooms do you have?* 0..20

### 182.SHRMS1

*How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?*

0..20

**Asked for the number of rooms of this type in household  
AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with people who not members of the household**

### 183.\*KITOVER

① Narrowest side must be at least 6.5 feet (2 metres) from wall to wall

*How many kitchens do you have that measure 6.5 feet or over in width?*

0..20

### 184.\*KITOVERS

① Kitchens 6.5 ft or more wide...

*How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?*

0..20

**Asked for the number of kitchens in household  
AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with people who not members of the household**

**185.\*LIVING**

① Include sunlounges, conservatories, dining rooms, studies or other reception rooms  
*How many living rooms do you have?*

0..20

**186.\*LIVINGS**

① Living rooms...

*How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?*

0..20

**Asked for the number of living rooms in household  
AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with  
people who not members of the household**

**187.\*UTILITY**

① Exclude shower rooms, wet rooms, landings, halls, passageways, corridors, verandas and lobbies

*Excluding bathrooms and toilets, how many utility or other rooms do you have?*

0..20

**188.\*UTILITYS**

① Utility & other rooms...

*How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?*

0..20

**Asked for the number of utility and other rooms in household  
AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with  
people who not members of the household**

**189.DVRMS**

*DV for total number of rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms*

0..100

**190.DVSHARE**

*DV for total number of shared rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms*

0..100

**191.DVBED**

*DV for number of bedrooms occupied by household*

0..20

**192.BUSROOM**

① 'You' = HRP / Householder, or spouse / partner

*Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self-employed?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**193.ONBSROOM**

*How many rooms are used...*

*... wholly for business?*

0..10

**Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are used for business**

**194.PTBSROOM**

*How many rooms are used...*

*... partly for business?*

0..10

**Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are used for business**

## MORTGAGE PAYMENTS

### 195.TOPUP

*Since buying your property, have you taken out a re-mortgage, with the same or a different lender – or have you extended the original loan by taking out a further advance or top-up?*

- (1) Yes, remortgage
- (2) Yes, topped up
- (3) No to both

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

### 196.MORTTYPE (SC B1)

① Code one only

*Looking at this card, which one of these options best describes your mortgage?*

Showcard (B1) options:

- (1) An endowment mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest only)
- (2) A repayment mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
- (3) A pension mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest only)
- (4) A Unit Trust or ISA mortgage
- (5) BOTH an endowment (or other interest only) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage
- (6) An interest only mortgage with more than one linked investment (e.g. pension and unit trust, endowment and ISA)
- (7) An interest only mortgage with NO linked investment
- (8) Another type (Please specify)

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

### 197.MORTTYPE0

*Please record details of the type of mortgage.*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if mortgage type is 'another type'**



**198.MENPOL (SC B2)**

① Code all that apply

*May I just check, is the repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?*

Showcard (B2) options:

- (1) Current payments into an endowment policy
- (2) Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)
- (3) Current payments into an ISA
- (4) Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme
- (5) Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme
- (6) Proceeds of sale from existing house only
- (7) None of the above

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType excluding  
repayment mortgages (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of  
the original loan)**

**199.MORTFLEX**

*Some mortgages give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking the lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. Do you have a mortgage of this type?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

**200.MORTLEFT**

① If respondent has an all-in-one current account mortgage and cannot state how much is left to pay on the mortgage, enter the amount of the negative balance or overdraft on the current account.

*What is the amount still outstanding on your current mortgage - that is how much do you still have to pay off?*

1..999997

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

**201.MORTPAYQ**

① If respondent has an all-in-one current account mortgage enter the difference in the end of month balances for the last two months

*How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?*

0..9997

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

**202.MORTPERCQ**

*What period did the last instalment cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

**203.MORTPAY**

*How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?*

0..9997

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

**204.MORTPERC**

*What period did the last instalment cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

**205.O\_MORTPAY***Mortgage before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****206.MORTABMT***MortPay has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****207.MORUSU**

① If the last payment was an overpayment or underpayment, please enter no  
*Was this payment the basic monthly amount, as specified in your current mortgage agreement?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType and repayment  
of the original loan has a flexible mortgage as described at MortFlex**

**208.MORUSAMT***What is the agreed monthly amount?*

0..9997

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme  
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortTypeError! Bookmark  
not defined. and the payment was not the basic monthly amount, as specified in  
your current mortgage agreement**

**209.LASTPAY***DV for last mortgage payment*

0.00..9997.00

**210.DVMORT***DV for MortPay*

0.00..9997.00

**211.MORTPROT**

(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned)

*Do you have a mortgage protection policy to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy or death?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**212.DIRREG**

*Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**213.WHOPAY**

*Who is that?*

- (1) DWP
- (2) Employer
- (3) Other organisation
- (4) Friend or relative
- (5) Mortgage protection/insurance policy
- (6) Other

**Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**214.WHOAMT**

*How much did they pay last time?*

1..9997

**Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**215.WHOPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**216.DVWHO***DV for WHOAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**217.WHOINC***Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis**

**218.MENPOLAM**

① For mortgages with more than one linked investment please record each policy separately

*How much was your last payment on the endowment policy/ pension plan/ unit trust/ ISA/ other policy?*

1..9997

**Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage**

**219.MENPOPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage**  
**And if household has stated the amount paid towards the policy, plan or trust last time**

**220.DVMEN***DV for MENPOLAM**0.00..9997.00***221.INCININT***Is this payment included in the amount you mentioned earlier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage**

**222.ENPANY***Is there any other endowment policy/ pension plan/ unit trust/ ISA/ investment trust/ other policy?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first three endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage**

**223.INCMPAMT**

*How much was your last payment?*

1..997

**Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage**

**224.INCMPPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage**

**225.DVMORP**

*DV for MORTPROT*

0.00..9997.00

**226.INCMP**

*Is this payment included in the amount of [mortgage amount] you mentioned earlier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage**

**227.MPRTANY**

*Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage**

## RENTS

### 228.RENTAMT

① Enter to the nearest £1 (after Housing Benefit)

① Include council tax, council water charge, water rates if paid as part of rent

*How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (rent rebate)?*

0..9997

**Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

### 229.O\_RENT

*Rent before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

### 230.RENTABMT

*Rent has been abated, imputed or both*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

### 231.RENTPER

*For how long did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And asked if amount of rent paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)**

### 232.DVRENT

*DV for RENTAMT*

0..9997



**233.RENTHOL***Do you have a rent holiday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if amount of rent paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)  
And if household's landlord is the local authority/council/Scottish Homes or  
household's landlord is a housing association/charitable trust or Local Housing  
Company**

**234.RENTHOWK***For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday?*

0..52

**Asked if household has a rent holiday****235.WSINC**

①Consult any documentation eg Rent book, Housing Benefit statement

*Were water or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent which you mentioned?*

- (1) Both water & sewerage
- (2) Water only
- (3) Sewerage only
- (4) Neither

**Asked if country is England or Wales**

**AND household does not know the amount of rent paid last time OR household  
refused to state amount of rent paid last time OR amount of rent paid last time was  
greater than 0 (pounds) OR household paid no rent last time because they receive  
100% Housing Benefit**

**236.WSINCAMT***How much was included for water/sewerage?*

0.00..97.00

**Asked if rent paid includes water charges, sewerage charges or both****237.DVRTWS***DV for WSINCAMT*

0..97.00

**238.SERINC (SC C1)***Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on  
card C1?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if amount of rent paid is unknown OR household refuses to state the  
amount of rent paid OR the amount of rent paid is greater than zero (pounds)**

**239.SERINCW (SC C1)**

①Code all that apply.

*Which services?*

Showcard (C1) options:

- (1) Heating
- (2) Lighting
- (3) Hot water
- (4) Fuel for cooking
- (5) Food, including prepared meals
- (6) TV/Video rental
- (7) TV licence fees
- (8) Personal laundry
- (9) Medical expenses
- (10) Nursing and personal care
- (11) Transport
- (12) Contents insurance
- (13) Other services

**Asked if rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1****240.SERVAMT**

①Enter combined total covering all services

*How much, in total, was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned?*

0..997

**Asked if rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1****241.DVSV***DV for SERVAMT*

0..997

**242.\*SERNOTE***Note on any breakdown of total amount on services*

STRING[up to 250 characters]

**Asked if household has indicated (at SerIncW) that the rent paid includes more than one of the services shown on card C1****243.SERGAS**

①Enter &lt;0&gt; if none

①Enter £ and pence

*Enter estimate of amount for gas heating and cooking*

0..997

**Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes heating OR lighting OR hot water OR fuel for cooking**

**244.DVSERGAS**

DV for weekly amount of gas

0..97

**245.SERELEC**

① Enter &lt;0&gt; if none

① Enter £ and pence

*Enter estimate of amount for electric heating, cooking and lighting*

0..997

**Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes heating OR lighting OR hot water OR fuel for cooking****246.DVSERELEC**

DV for weekly amount of electricity

0..97

**247.SERTV**

① Enter &lt;0&gt; if none

① Enter £ and pence

*Enter estimate of amount for TV/Video rental*

0..997

**Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes TV licence fees OR TV/Video rental****248.DVSERTV**

DV for weekly amount for TV/video rental

0..97

**249.SERLIC**

① Enter &lt;0&gt; if none

① Enter £ and pence

*Enter estimate of amount for TV licence*

0..997

**Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes TV licence fees OR TV/Video rental****250.DVSERLIC**

DV for weekly amount of TV licence

0..97

**251.SERCON**

① Enter <0> if none

① Enter £ and pence

*Enter estimate of amount for contents insurance*

0..997

**Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes contents insurance OR nursing and personal care OR medical expenses**

**252.DVSERCON**

*DV for weekly amount of contents insurance*

0..97

**253.SEROTH**

① Enter <0> if none

① Enter £ and pence

*Enter estimate of amount for other services*

0..997

**Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes certain services AND household has stated which services are included**

**254.DVSEROTH**

*DV for weekly amount of other services*

0..97

**255.SERTOT**

*Total for all services*

0..997

**Asked if rent mentioned by household includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**

**256.HBEN**

*Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Do you or does anyone else in your household receive Housing Benefit either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme**

**257.REBATE**

*You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if the household is paying no rent**

**And household or other household member(s) is/are presently receiving housing benefit, either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf**

**258.REBATEO**

*Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last time?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Asked if the household is paying no rent**

**And household or other household member(s) is/are not presently receiving housing benefit, either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf, OR household or other household member(s) is/are presently receiving housing benefit AND do not get 100% housing benefit**

**259.BENLETTR**

*Do you have a letter or award notice from the DWP or benefits agency that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit**

**260.BANKSTMT**

*Or is there a bank statement you could consult?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, and letter or award notice from DWP/benefits agency is not available**

**261.AMTHB**

①Enter amount to nearest £1. If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter don't know.

*How much Housing Benefit was allowed for the last rent?*

0..9997

**Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, either directly, or through having it paid to their landlord on their behalf**

**262.BENAMTDK**

*Is this `don't know` because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?*

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

**Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, and amount of Housing Benefit allowed for the last rent is unknown**

**263.PERHB**

*How long did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit**

**264.DVHBEN**

*DV for HBen*

0..9997

**265.RENTBAR**

*May I check: was your last rent payment, that is [£rent amount actually paid], before or after the Housing Benefit rent rebate of [£amount Housing Benefit] was deducted?*

- (1) Before
- (2) After

**Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit And household has stated amount of rent paid last time**

**266.WEEKS**

① Please record length of time since respondent started receiving payments, rather than when they first claimed the benefit

*For how long have you been receiving this benefit?*

- (1) Up to 2 years
- (2) 2 years but less than 3
- (3) 3 years but less than 4
- (4) 4 years but less than 5
- (5) 5 or more years

**Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit**

**267.WEEKS2**

① Enter number of weeks

*For how many weeks have you been on this benefit?*

1..104

**Asked if household or other household member(s) have been in receipt of Housing Benefit for up to 2 years**

**268.HBRECP**

*Is the housing benefit or rent paid directly to you or directly to your landlord?*

- (1) Directly to recipient of Housing Benefit (or Local Housing Allowance) or Rent (i.e. the respondent or an appointee)
- (2) Directly to the landlord / property agent

**Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit**

**269.HBYEAR**

*In which year did you begin your current housing benefit (or Local Housing Allowance) claim?*

2011..2020

**Asked if household or other household member(s) have been in receipt of Housing Benefit either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf for up to 2 years**

**270.MNTH**

*And in which month was that?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Asked if household or other household member(s) have been in receipt of Housing Benefit either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf for up to 2 years**



---

## WATER

---

**271.WATERPAY**

*Do you pay water rates or charges for this house/flat?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, not connected or paid direct by someone else
- (3) Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

**Asked if country is either England or Wales**

**And household has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR household does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR household has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either sewerage only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent**

**272.WATERMET**

*Are your water charges metered or not?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat**

**273.SEWERPAY**

① Include charge for emptying septic tank

*Do you pay sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No charges paid or paid direct by someone else
- (3) Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

**Asked if country is either England or Wales**

**And if household has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR household does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR household has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either water only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent**

**274.SEWSEP**

*Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?*

- (1) Separate
- (2) Combined

**Asked if household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat  
AND household pays sewerage rates for this house/flat**

**275.WATAMT**

*How much did you actually pay last time for water rates?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat  
AND household does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat**

**276.PERCWAT**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat  
AND household does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat**

**277.O\_WATAMT**

*Water amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**278.SEWAMT**

*How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates/charges?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat  
AND household does not pay water rates for this house/flat**

**279.PERCSEW***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat  
AND household does not pay water rates for this house/flat**

**280.WSEWAMT***How much did you actually pay last time?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if household pays combined water and sewerage rates**

**281.PERCWSEW***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household pays combined water and sewerage rates**

**282.WSEWABMT***Has WSeamt been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**283.DVWATA***DV for WATAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**284.DVWSEW***DV for WSEWAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**285.DVSEWA***DV for SEWAMT*

0.00..9997.00

## CHARGES

### 286.OTHPAY (SC C2)

①Code all that apply

*In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the charges shown on this card?*

Showcard (C2) options:

- (1) Ground rent
- (2) Chief rent
- (3) Service charge
- (4) Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
- (5) Site rent (caravans)
- (6) Factoring (Scotland; payments to a land steward)
- (7) Any other regular payments
- (8) None of these - Spontaneous only

**Asked if household owns accommodation outright, is buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan, is in a shared ownership scheme or is living there rent-free**

### 287.\*OTHTYPE

*Please specify the other type of charge(s)*

STRING[up to 30 characters]

**Asked if household currently pays some 'other' regular payments in OthPay**

### 288.OTHPYAM

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.01..9997.00

**Asked if household currently pays one or more of the charge(s) listed at OthPay**

**289.CHGPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated how much was paid towards the charge(s) last time****290.DVCHGOTH***DV for OTHPYAM*

0.00..9997.00

---

## NI RENTS

---

### 291.REBTCH

①Running prompt

*May I check, did your rebate cover...*

- (1) a rent rebate only
- (2) or a rent and rates rebate combined?

**Asked if country is Northern Ireland And if household is either renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And if household (or other household member) receives Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to their landlord on their behalf**

### 292.NIRINC

*Does your rent also include rates?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if country is Northern Ireland  
And household is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme  
And if household (or other household member) do not receive Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to their landlord on their behalf**

---

## NI RATES

---

### 293.BILLRATE

*Do you get a bill for rates on this accommodation?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if country is Northern Ireland  
And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only**

### 294.NORATE

①Only those households who pay nothing towards the Rates cost on this accommodation should be included here.

① If household does contribute something to Rates costs, go back to the previous question (BillRate) and change the response to 'Yes'.

*Why do you not get a rates bill?*

- (1) Rented accommodation with rates included in rent
- (2) Rent/rates free
- (3) Receive full Housing Benefit
- (4) Receive full rate relief
- (5) Receive combination of Housing Benefit/rate relief for full amount
- (6) Other reason (specify)

Asked if household does not pay rates on this accommodation (No at BillRate)

#### 295. OthReas

*Please specify this other reason*

STRING[100]

Asked if household says they do not pay rates for some 'other reason'

#### 296. PAYRATE

*Do you, or someone in this household, pay the rates bill?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household does pay rates on their accommodation.

#### 297. NOPAY

*Why don't you pay your rates bill?*

- (1) Rate Deferment Scheme (Pensioners)
- (2) Low Carbon Homes Scheme
- (3) Other reason (specify)

Asked if nobody in the household pays the rates (No at PayRate).

#### 298. OthReas2

*Please specify this other reason*

STRING [100]

Asked if the reason for nobody in the house paying rates ('No' at PayRate) is for some 'other reason' ('Other reason' at NoPay).

#### 299. RTCONDOC

① Accept a statement/bill from the most recent year if none available for 2016-2017 or 2017-18.

*For your Rates, do you have a bill, statement, or payment book that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes- consulted now.
- (2) No- no document (or will not consult)

Asked if someone in the household pays the rates bill ('Yes' at PayRate).

#### 300. RTSTATYR

① Refer to document being consulted



*Which year does the statement/bill refer to?*

- (1) 2014-15
- (2) 2015-16
- (3) 2016-17
- (4) 2017-18

**Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation ('Yes' at PayRate) and if they consult a Rates bill ('Yes' at RtConDoc).**

### **301. RTANNUAL**

① If not consulting a statement/bill - probe to ensure amount given is as accurate as possible and excludes any discounts or benefits. We need to know the amount they actually pay for the **WHOLE** year.

① If respondent does not know annual amount payable but pays their rates bill via instalments, then record instalment amount here and relevant payment period at 'RTTimePd'.

① 'Year' = April to March (12 months)

① Note : No rates are payable in February and March each year

*What is the total ANNUAL amount of rates payable, after deducting any discounts or benefit?*

0.00..9999.97

**Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation.**

### **302. RTARREAR**

① Whether annual RTAmt includes arrears

*Are there any arrears included in the total annual amount payable?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation.**

### **303. RTARRAMT**

*What is the total amount of arrears payable?*

0.00..9999.97

**Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and there are arrears included in the total annual Rates amount ('Yes' at RtArrear).**

### **304. RTINSTAL**

① 'Year' = April to March (12 months).

*(Can I just check,) is this 'total amount payable' the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?*

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment

**Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation.**

### **305. RTTimePd**

① **Whole year' = April to March (12 months)** ① If respondent paying by Direct Debit there are

usually 10 monthly instalments per year (code '10' below) as no rates are payable in February and March.

*If payment given is from last year, enter number of instalments made last year.*

- (1) Weekly
- (2) Monthly (12 payments per year)
- (3) Ten times a year
- (4) One year/ 12 months/ 52 weeks
- (5) None of these (Explain in a note)

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation.

### 306. **RTTimePx**

*Please leave a note/remark giving full details*

OPEN

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and their answer to RtTimePd is 'None of these.'

### 307. **RtAnnAmt**

*Annual amount of rates paid*

0.00..9999.97

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and they pay it in a full annual instalment (at question RTInstal).

### 308. **RTDRC**

① **The creation of the new Local District Councils in 2015 has lead to increases in Household rates for some households in NI. To moderate any immediate adverse effect of being a ratepayer in a new larger council area the District Rates Convergence scheme will provide an automatic district rate subsidy. An 80% discount on convergence costs will be applied in year 1 (2015). The support will then be gradually phased out over the 4 year term and will be applied at increments of 60%, 40%, and 20% over the remaining years of the scheme**

*Does your household receive a discount on your rates bill through the District Rates Convergence scheme?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation.

### 309. **RTDRCamt**

*How much was discounted from the annual amount?"*

0.01..9999.97

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and they get a discount on their rates through receipt of the District Rates Convergence scheme ('Yes' at RTDRC).

**310. RTDpa**

① **Disabled Persons Allowance** : If the head of household, or someone else in the household is, a person with a disability, and meet the conditions of this scheme, they may be entitled to a reduction of 25% in their annual domestic rates bill. The property must be adapted to meet the needs of a person with a disability who lives within the home.

*Does your household receive a discount on your rates bill through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation.

**311. RTDpaAmt**

*How much was discounted from the annual bill?*

0.01..9999.97

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and the household get a discount on their rates through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance ('Yes' at RTDpa).

**312. RTReb**

*Does your household receive a discount on your annual rates bill through receipt of Housing Benefit?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation.

**313. RTRebAmt**

*How much was discounted from the annual bill?*

0.01..9999.97

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and if the household get a discount on their rates through receipt of Housing Benefit ('Yes' at RTReb).

**314. RTRTR**

① **Rate relief (general)**: the general rate relief scheme helps if the ratepayer is a pensioner with savings of less than £50,000, getting housing benefit for only part of their rate bill or just outside the income limit for receiving housing benefit.

*Does your household receive a discount on your rates bill through receipt of Rate Relief?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation.

**315.RTRTRAmt***How much was discounted from the annual bill?*

0.01..9999.97

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and if the household get a discount on their rates through receipt of Rate Relief ('Yes' at RTRtR).

**316.RTLpa**

① **Lone Pensioners Allowance has been introduced in NI for pensioners living alone. A new 20% discount is available for pensioners aged 70 or over; living on their own; AND paying rates for their home.**

① This household may be eligible for this discount so please check if it is received

*Are you in receipt of Lone Pensioner Allowance?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if the respondent is over 70, they are the only person in their household, and they pay their rates bill.

**317.RTLpaAmt***How much was discounted from the annual bill?*

0.001..9999.97

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and they get a discount through receipt of the Lond Pensioner Allowance ('Yes' at RTLpa).

**318.RTOther**

*Are you in receipt of any other allowance, not yet mentioned, that has reduced the amount you pay annually for rates?*

*If 'yes' please specify name of allowance. Other allowances include Education, training and leaving care scheme (ETLC) allowable for part of the year.*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation

**319.RTOthAll***Please specify this other allowance.*

STRING [100]

Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and if they are in receipt of any other allowances which have reduced the rates price ('Yes' at RTOther).

**320.RTOthAmt***How much was allowed?*

0.01..9999.97

**Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and if they are in receipt of any other allowances which have reduced the rates price ('Yes' at RTOther).**

**321.RT2RebAmt**

**①If respondent does not know how much rates would be payable, code Don't Know**

How much rates would be payable on this property annually with no Housing Benefit or rates relief?

0.01..9999.97

**Asked if someone in the household pays rates on their accommodation and if they receive either full housing benefit, full rate relief or a combination of the two (at question NoRate).**

**322.**

## HOUSE INSURANCE

### 323.INSFILT

① Exclude vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts

① Buildings insurance is insurance on the structure of the accommodation

① Contents insurance is insurance on the furniture or contents or any personal possessions

*Have (any of) you paid any buildings insurance or contents insurance on this property in the last 12 months since [date]?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 324.HINPSN

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) householder (B) highest income (C) elder

*Who pays the premiums for this policy?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months**

### 325.STRITYPE

① Running prompt

*Were the payments for...*

(1) buildings insurance only

(2) contents insurance only

(3) or buildings and contents insurance?

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months**

### 326.O\_STRIPREM

*Structural insurance before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

### 327.STRIPREM

*How much was the last premium?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months**

**328.STRIABMT***StrIPrem has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****329.STRIPRC***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months And if the household has stated the amount paid for the last housing insurance premium**

**330.DVSTRI***DV for STRIPREM*

0.00..9997.00

**331.\*STRVFLG***Flag that structural value is to be displayed*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months And if household's housing insurance payments cover buildings insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance and don't know given for premium**

**332.STRIVAL**

*What is the insured value of the structure?*

1..999997

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months**

**And if household's housing insurance payments cover buildings insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance**

**And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment**

**333.\*PERSFLG**

*Flag that structural value is to be displayed*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months**

**And if household's housing insurance payments cover contents insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance**

**And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment**

**334.PERSIVAL**

*What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months**

**And if household's housing insurance payments cover contents insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance**

**And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment**

**335.STRING**

*Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months**

**And if household's last payment on their mortgage or loan was greater than 0**

**And if household's housing insurance payments cover either buildings insurance only or contents insurance only, or both buildings and contents insurance OR amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium was between 1 and 9997 (pounds) inclusive**



**336.INSANY**

*Have (any of) you paid any more buildings insurance or contents insurance premiums on this property in the 12 months since [date]?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first three housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months**

## COUNCIL TAX

**QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION APPLY ONLY IF:  
The country is not Northern Ireland**

### 337.CTCONDOC

*The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

### 338.CTBAND

① This must be the band set by the council - do not accept respondent's own estimate of the value of the property. If this household's accommodation is not valued separately (eg because it is rented as part of larger premises) then use code 10

*Could you please tell me which Council Tax band the accommodation is in?*

- (1) Band A
- (2) Band B
- (3) Band C
- (4) Band D
- (5) Band E
- (6) Band F
- (7) Band G
- (8) Band H
- (9) Band I
- (10) Household accommodation not valued separately

### 339.CTDISAB

① No disablement relief if the property is already in Band A. Do not change the band because of the answer to the check question CTLVCHK

*Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band**

### 340.CTLVCHK

① Running Prompt

*You said you were in Band [letter]. Is that the band...*

- (1) after this lower valuation
- (2) or before it?

**Asked if household council tax bill was reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household**

**341.CTAMT**

① Enter LAST Council Tax payment made. If no payment for the current year has been made yet, accept the last payment from the previous year, even if the new bill is to hand. In Scotland, include council water and sewerage charge in the figure.

① If the respondent has not paid any tax for any reason, enter 0.

① Council Tax Reduction has replaced Council Tax Benefit.

*How much council tax did you actually pay last time, [£council tax amount], after deducting any discount or reduction?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band**

**342.O\_CTAMT**

*Council Tax amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**343.CTAXABMT**

*CTAmt has been abated, imputed or both*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**344.CTWAT**

*EDITOR IMPUTE. How much was included in the last council tax payment, for council water charge?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if country is Scotland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer**

**345.\*CTSEW**

*EDITOR IMPUTE. How much was included in the last council tax payment for council Sewerage charge?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if country is Scotland**

**And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band**

**And field response is recorded independently by interviewer**

**346.CTWATABMT**

*CtWat and CTSeW has been abated, imputed or both*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**347.CTINSTAL**

① 'Year' = financial year (April to March)

① If last instalment is irregular please recode to code 3 and give full details of how much is paid in the year at CTIrreg

*Was your last payment, that is [£council tax amount], the full payment for the year, or was it a regular instalment?*

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment
- (3) Spontaneous - Irregular payments

**Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band**

**348.CTTIME**

① If last instalment is irregular please recode to code 3 at CTInstal and give full details of how much is paid in the year at CTIrreg

*How many instalments of [£council tax amount] do you pay over the whole year?*

1..52

**Asked if household's last council tax payment was a (regular) instalment**

**349.\*CTIRREG**

*Please explain what amounts are paid and how often*

STRING[up to 50 characters]

**Asked if household's council tax is paid in irregular instalments**

**350.CTANNUAL**

① Scotland - include water and sewerage rates in the figure

*On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year[ including council water and sewerage charges] after deducting any discount or reduction?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and B and I OR household does not know council tax band**

**And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult**

**351.\*CTWATANN**

*On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year for domestic water charge only?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if country is Scotland And household council tax band is between B and A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band**

**And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult**

**352.\*CTSEWANN**

*On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year for domestic sewerage charge only?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if country is Scotland And household council tax band is between B and A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band**

**And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult**

**353.\*DVCT1**

*DV for CTAmt*

0.00..9997.00

**354.\*DVAWAT**

*DV for CTWat*

0.00..997.00

**355.\*DVASEW**

*DV for CTSew*

0.00..997.00

**(1) CT0 (SC D1)**

① Code one only

*May I check, why did you not pay any Council Tax?*

Showcard (D1) options:

- (1) Household is allowed 100% Council Tax Reduction
- (2) Household has a formal exemption from Council Tax
- (3) Paid by employer
- (4) Paid by someone outside the household
- (5) Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal, etc.
- (6) Household only recently moved into accommodation
- (7) Other reason (Please specify)

**Asked if household has stated that the amount they pay for their council tax is zero**

**356.CT0SPEC**

*Please describe your reason for not paying Council Tax?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if household has stated that the reason they do not pay council tax is 'Other reason'**

**357.CTDISC (SC D2)**

*Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (D2):

- (1) There is only one adult living here
- (2) The household includes:
  - a severely mentally impaired person
  - a person aged 18 or over who is still at school
  - a student
  - student nurses
  - apprentices
  - young persons in training
  - carers

**Asked if household council tax band is between B and A and Band H OR household does not know council tax band**

**And household's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR household does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR household paid no council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if household pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year**

**358.CTDVALUE**

①Running prompt

*May I check, were you allowed...*

- (1) a 25% discount
- (2) or a 50% discount?

**Asked if household was allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% because the household contained (a) certain adult(s) who fell into groups that are exempt when working out the personal component of council tax**

**359.CTREBATE***Was any reduction or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household was not allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% on their council tax OR household was allowed a status discount and has stated how much discount was received**

**360.CTREBAMT***How much was allowed?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if some benefit or rebate was allowed in connection with household's last council tax payment**

**361.CTREBPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated amount of council tax rebate that they received**

**362.\*DVCT2***DV for CTRebAmt*

0.00..997.00

## PENSIONS

### 363.PENFILT

① Exclude state pensions and employer/occupational pension schemes

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal or stakeholder pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 364.PENPSN

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) eldest

*Who pays for this policy?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months**

### 365.PENSAMT

*How much was your last contribution?*

0.01..99997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months**

### 366.O\_PENSAMT

*Pension before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

### 367.PENSABT

*PensAmt has been abated*

(1) Abate

(2) Impute

(3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**



**368.PENSPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months**

**And if household has stated the amount of their last contribution to the pension(s)**

**369.PENDV***DV for PENSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

**370.PENSCHK**

*May I just check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering your mortgage payments?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months**

**And if household's mortgage is a pension mortgage where mortgage payments cover interest only**

**371.PENANY**

①Exclude state pensions and employer/occupational pension schemes

*Are there any more private personal or stakeholder pensions, on which any of you have paid contributions?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first seven private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months**

---

## LIFE INSURANCE

---

**372.LINSFIL**

① Include annuities, education endowment, fixed-term assurance, death and burial  
*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**373.LINSTYPE**

*What type of policy is this?*

- (1) Annuity
- (2) Endowment (including endowment savings plan)
- (3) Life (excluding fixed term) or death
- (4) Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation plan)
- (5) Other

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**374.\*LINSOTH**

*What type of policy is this?*

STRING[up to 30 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months And if life insurance policy type is 'other'**

**375.LINSAMT**

*How much was the last payment?*

0.01..99997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**376.LINSPE***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**  
**And household has stated the amount of their last payment for the policy/policies**

**377.DVLINS***DV for LINSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

**378.LINANY**

① Include annuities, education endowment, fixed-term assurance, death &amp; burial

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on any other life, death or endowment policies, or annuities?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first nine life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

## MEDICAL INSURANCE

### 379.MINSFILT (SC E1)

① Exclude life insurance

① Exclude insurances that do not relate to health or sickness. These policies should be recorded in the next section that covers other types of insurances

*In the 12 months since [date], have (any of) you made any payments on any health, medical or sickness insurance policies such as those on card E1?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (E1) options:

(1) Private medical e.g. BUPA

(2) Health cash plan

(3) Dental insurance

(4) Permanent health insurance/income protection

(5) Hospital income plan

(6) Critical illness cover

(7) Nursing home/long-term care

(8) Personal accident

(9) Other (please specify)

### 380.MINPSN

① Exclude policies for which the household member is listed as a dependent but is not making any payments

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) elder

*Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

### 381.MINSTYPE (SC E1)

*What type of insurance policy is this?*

Showcard (E1) options:

(1) Private medical e.g. BUPA

(2) Health cash plan

(3) Dental insurance

(4) Permanent health insurance/income protection

(5) Hospital income plan

(6) Critical illness cover

(7) Nursing home/long-term care

(8) Personal accident

(9) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**382.\*MINSOTH***What type of policy is this?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**And type of insurance policy paid by household is other**

**383.MINSAMT***How much was the last payment?*

0.01..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**384.MINSPEP***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**And household has stated how much was paid towards the insurance policy when the last payment was made**

**385.DVMINS***DV for MINSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

**386.MINANY (SC E1)**

① Exclude life insurance

① Exclude insurances that do not relate to health or sickness. These policies should be recorded in the next section that covers other types of insurances

*In the last 12 months have (any of) you paid any more payments on any health, medical or sickness policies such as those shown on card E1?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first eleven other (medical) insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

## OTHER INSURANCE

### 387.OTHFILT (SC E2)

① Exclude insurance covering vehicles, loans, holidays, travel and mortgage payments - these should be recorded later in the appropriate section

① Exclude extended warranties and insurance covering personal goods

*In the 12 months since [date], have (any of) you made any payments on any other insurance policies such as those on card E2?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (E2) options:

(1) Unemployment insurance

(2) Redundancy insurance

(3) Credit card protection insurance

(4) Identity fraud

(5) Animal/pet insurance

(6) Home emergency insurance

(7) Other (please specify)

### 388.OTHPSN

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) elder

*Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

### 389.OTHTYPE2 (SC E2)

*What type of insurance policy is this?*

Showcard (E2) options:

(1) Unemployment insurance

(2) Redundancy insurance

(3) Credit card protection insurance

(4) Identity fraud

(5) Animal/pet insurance

(6) Home emergency insurance

(7) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

### 390.\*OTHSPEC

*What type of policy is this?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**And if type of insurance policy paid by household is other**

**391.HOMESPEC (SC E3)**

①Code all that apply

*Which of these are included in the home emergency policy?*

Showcard (E3) options:

- (1) Annual boiler service
- (2) Gas central heating maintenance
- (3) Plumbing/drain repairs
- (4) Roofing repairs
- (5) Water supply pipe cover
- (6) Gas supply pipe cover
- (7) Electrical wiring cover
- (8) Security incident cover
- (9) Pest infestation cover
- (10) Lost keys/lock replacement
- (11) Domestic appliance white goods cover
- (12) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**And if type of insurance policy paid by household is home emergency insurance**

**392.OTHHOME**

*What other service is included in your home emergency insurance policy?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**And if type of insurance policy paid by household is home emergency insurance**

**393.OTHAMT**

*How much was the last payment?*

0.01..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**



**394. OTHPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

**And household has stated how much was paid towards the insurance policy when the last payment was made**

**395. DVOINS***DV for OTHAMT*

0.01..9997.00

**396. OTHANY (SC E2)**

① Exclude insurance covering vehicles, loans, holidays, travel and mortgage payments - these should be recorded later in the appropriate section

① Exclude extended warranties and insurance covering personal goods

*In the last 12 months have (any of) you paid any more payments on any other insurance policies such as those shown on card E2?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first eleven other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months**

## BIG SHOP

### 397.INTROSHOP

*We are interested in understanding household shopping habits. For this set of questions, a 'big shop' is a shop where a household buys enough basic food and groceries to last them longer than a few days.*

Press <1> to continue

### 398.SHOPHAB

*Thinking about online and in-store shopping, which of the following best reflects your household's usual food and grocery shopping habits?*

- (1) My household buys most food and groceries in a 'big shop' at regular intervals (e.g. once a week)
- (2) My household buys most food and groceries in a 'big shop' but at no set interval
- (3) My household does a combination of 'big shops' and then buys top-up purchases for smaller items
- (4) My household goes grocery shopping as needed with no regular big shops
- (5) No set pattern
- (6) Other

### 399.SHOPOTH

*How would you describe your household's shopping habits?*

STRING [200]

**Is asked if the answer to SHOPHAB is (6) Other.**

### 400.FREQSHOP

*Within the last 4 weeks how often did your household carry out a 'big shop'?*

- (1) Once in the last four weeks
- (2) Twice in the last four weeks
- (3) Three times in the last four weeks
- (4) Four times in the last four weeks/once a week
- (5) More than four times in the last four weeks/more than once a week
- (6) Did not carry out a big shop

**Is asked if the answer to SHOPHAB is either (1) household buys most food and groceries in a 'big shop' at regular intervals, (2) household buys most food and groceries in a 'big shop' at no set intervals or (3) household does a combination of 'big shops' and top-up purchases.**

### 401.SAMESHOP

*Do you visit the same shops/ websites each time?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked if the answer to FREQSHOP is either (2) Twice in the last four weeks, (3) Three times in the last four weeks, (4) Four times in the last four weeks or (5) More than four times in the last four weeks.**

#### **402. NUMSHOP**

① Ensure the respondent's answer counts only those shops or websites they used for regular, 'big' food and grocery shops over the last 4 weeks

*How many different shops or websites did you visit in total?*

1..10

**Is asked if the answer to SAMESHOP is (2) No.**

#### **403. OTHSHOP**

① Include items such as clothes, hobby and leisure purchases.

*Moving away from food and grocery shopping, within the last 4 weeks, how often did members of your household go shopping for other items, either online or in- store?*

- (1) Once in the last four weeks
- (2) Twice in the last four weeks
- (3) Three times in the last four weeks
- (4) Four times in the last four weeks/once a week
- (5) More than four times in the last four weeks/more than once a week
- (6) Did not go shopping for other items

## CONSUMER DURABLES

### 1. \*INTRODUR

*Now I'd like to ask you about various household items you may have - this gives us an indication of how living standards are changing.*

Press <1> to continue

### 2. \*HASDUR

① Include items stored or under repair

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

Press <1> to continue

### 3. \*DVTOTSERV

*Total number of communication services.*

0..4

### 4. TV

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...TV set?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 5. TVTYPE (SC F1)

① A service that is paid for is considered to be the main service, if paid-for and free services are both used for the main TV set.

① Cable TV services are delivered via a specialised cable network.

① Code one only

*May I just check, how do you get television on your main set in your home?*

Showcard (F1) options:

(1) Satellite dish

(2) Cable TV

(3) Other digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

(4) Freeview/ Freesat/ Other free digital service

(5) Other (please specify)

(6) Spontaneous only – Does not watch live TV

**Asked if the household has a TV set**

### 6. SERVSPEC

*How do you get television on your main set?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if the household has another type of TV service selected other at TVTYPE**

**7. FREEZER**

① If household only has a fridge select code 2

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Deep freezer or fridge freezer?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**8. WASHMACH**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Washing machine?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**9. DRIER**

① If combined washing machine and tumble drier, code 1 for both

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Tumble drier?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**10. DISHWASH**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Dish washer?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**11. MICROWVE**

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...Microwave oven?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**12. TELEPHON**

① Shared telephones located in public hallways to be included only if this household is responsible for paying the account.

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*Landline/fixed telephone?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**13. \*MOBILE**

*Does anyone in your household have any of the following items...*

*...Mobile phone?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**14. DVD**

① Include blu-ray players.

*Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...*

*...DVD player?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**15. COMPUTER (SC F2)**

① Code all that apply

① Include all brands of desktop, laptop, netbook and tablet computers. A netbook computer is a small, lightweight laptop computer.

① Exclude games consoles, smartphones, mobile phones, e-readers and MP3 players.

*Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...*

Showcard (F2) options:

- (1) Desktop computer
- (2) Laptop computer
- (3) Netbook computer
- (4) Tablet computer
- (5) Other (Please specify)
- (6) None of the above

**16. COMPSPEC**

① Exclude games consoles, smartphones, mobile phones, e-readers and MP3 players.

*What type of computer does your household have?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Asked if the household has another type of Computer selected at other at COMPUTER**

**17. INTER**

① Include access through a mobile phone, games console and all other access methods.

① Exclude if respondent only has access in their place of work.

*Does your household have access to the internet at home?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**18. ACCESS (SC F3)**

① Code all that apply

*How does your household access the internet from home?*

Showcard (F2) options:

- (1) Home computer/Laptop/Netbook/Tablet computer
- (2) Digital television
- (3) Mobile phone
- (4) Games console
- (5) Other (Please specify)

**Asked if the household have access to the Internet at home**

**19. \*OTHACC**

*Please specify how you access the internet from home. ?*

STRING[up to 30 characters]

**Asked if the household has another type of access to the Internet at home**

## COMBINED PAYMENTS

### 20. INTRO

*The next questions are about telephone, internet and television services paid for by you (or other members of this household). Any services you pay for as part of a combined package will be asked about first. Following this you will be asked about any services that are paid for separately.*

**Asked if household stated in the Durables section that they have at least one of the following: television service, telephone/mobile services or internet service**

**NB: IN THE QUESTION BELOW, THE WORDING CHANGES DEPENDENT ON WHAT SERVICES THE HOUSEHOLD SAID THEY HAVE IN THE DURABLES SECTION. THIS IS DENOTED BY '(list of services)'.**

### 21. COMBFILT

① If any household members are uncertain whether they have a combined package, check whether they make a single payment covering more than one service, or separate payments. If they make a single payment covering more than one service they have a combined package

① Packages that include only mobile phone and mobile phone internet should NOT be recorded here. Please record in the section for telephone/mobile services paid for separately

*You mentioned earlier that you (or other members of this household) have (list of services). Are any of these services paid for as part of a combined package or bundle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household stated in the Durables section that they have a television service and/or a telephone service and/or a mobile phone services and/or access to the internet**

### 22. DVTELPA

**Derived variable for telephone services paid for as part of a combined package**

0..16

### 23. \*DVMOBPA

**Derived variable for mobile services paid for as part of a combined package**

0..16

### 24. \*DVLANDPA

**Derived variable for landline services paid for as part of a combined package**

**Derived**

0..16



**25. DVTVPA****Derived variable for TV services paid for as part of a combined package**

0..16

**26. DVINTPA****Derived variable for internet services paid for as part of a combined package**

0..16

**27. INTRO2**

*If you (or other members of this household) have more than one combined package, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first package.*

Press <1> to continue

**Asked if household's television/telephone/mobile/internet services are paid for as part of a combined package**

**28. COMBOPAY**

*May I first check, does your household pay for this combined package or is it paid direct by someone outside this household?*

- (1) Household pays for all or part of the combined package
- (2) Combined package paid for by someone else
- (3) Spontaneous only - Does not pay for combined package

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**

**29. COMPSN**

① If more than one person pays for the package please select household member who paid the bill last time

*Who pays for this combined package?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

**30. DOCCHK**

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow

*Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

**31. COMSERV (SC G1)**

① Code all that apply

① Mobile internet refers to internet services that can be accessed outside the home, usually via a portable modem ('dongle'). This category does NOT include internet services accessed on a mobile phone

① Packages that include only mobile phone and mobile phone internet should NOT be recorded here

*Which of the services on this card are included in the combined package?*

Showcard (G1) options:

- (1) Landline phone
- (2) Cable phone
- (3) Mobile phone/Mobile phone internet
- (4) Subscription to satellite channels
- (5) Subscription to cable TV channels
- (6) Subscription to digital TV channels
- (7) Dial-up internet through a landline/cable phone line
- (8) Broadband internet through a landline/cable phone line
- (9) Mobile internet (exclude internet used on a mobile phone)
- (10) Other (Please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

**32. COMSERVO**

*What other service is included in the package?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the  
combined package includes an 'Other' service**

**33. COMMETH (SC G2)**

① Code one only

*Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the combined package?*

Showcard (G2) options:

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Standing order (including online standing order)
- (3) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

**34. COMMETHO***How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**  
**And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**  
**And if the household pays for the combined package using an ‘Other’ method**

**35. O\_COMAMT***Total combined payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****36. COMACAMT**

① Ensure that any discounts received are applied to the amount entered

① Exclude any installation charges or any other one-off set-up costs

*How much did you pay last time in total for this combined package?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**  
**And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

**37. COMACABT***ComAcAmt has been imputed/abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****38. DVCOMTOT***DV for COMACAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**39. COMACPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**  
**And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**  
**And if household has stated the amount that was paid for the combined package**  
**last time**

**40. LINEORNOT**

① *If household pays an annual amount for line rental or pays an up-front fee, please include details in a note (including the amount paid).*

*Is line rental included as a service within this combined package?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**  
**And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**  
**And if the combined package includes landline or cable phone services**

**41. O\_TELTOT**

*Telephone payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**42. TELTOT**

① Exclude payments for mobile phone services, these will be asked about at the next question

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.

① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.

① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

*How much of the total for the combined package was for the landline and/or cable telephone?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package  
And if the combined package includes landline or cable phone services**

**43. COMTEABT**

*TelTot has been imputed/abated*

(1) Abate

(2) Impute

(3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**44. DVTELTOT**

*DV for TELTOT*

0.00..9997.00

**45. O\_MOBTOT**

*Mobile phone payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**46. MOBTOT**

①

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.

① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.

① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

*How much of the total for the combined package was for the mobile phone services?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package  
And if the combined package includes mobile phone services**

**47. COMMBABT***MobTot has been imputed/abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****48. DVMOBTOT***DV for MOBTOT*

0.00..9997.00

**49. O\_TVTOT***TV payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****50. COMTVTOT**

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.

① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.

① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

*How much of the total for the combined package was for the television services?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**  
**And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**  
**And if the combined package includes television services**

**51. COMTVABT***ComTVTot has been imputed/abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****52. DVTVTOT***DV for COMTVTOT*

0.00..9997.00

**53. O\_INTTOT***Internet payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**54. INTTOT**

- ① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.
- ① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.
- ① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

*How much of the total for the combined package was for the internet services?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package  
And if the combined package includes internet services**

**55. COMINABT**

*IntTot has been imputed/abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**56. DVINTOT**

*DV for INTTOT*

0.00..9997.00

**57. O\_OTHTOT**

*Other service payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**58. OTHTOT**

- ① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.
- ① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.
- ① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

*How much of the total for the combined package was for the other services?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package  
And if the combined package includes 'other' services**

**59. OTHABT**

*OthTot has been imputed/abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**60. DVOTHTOT***DV for OTHTOT*

0.00..9997.00

**61. COMSPEC**

① Provide company name (e.g. Sky, Virgin Media) and package/tariff name

① Enter a description of the service(s) the household member has not been able to provide a cost for.

① Include details of any special deals or free line rental.

*What is the name of the combined payment package you pay for?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**  
**And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**  
**And if 'Don't know' was entered at one or more of the separate amounts for**  
**services included in the Combined Package**

**62. COMOPAY**

① Running prompt

*Did anyone outside the household, other than your employer, give you the money for...*

(1) all

(2) or some of the account?

(3) Spontaneous - No to both

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**  
**And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

**63. O\_CSHAMT***Combined payment (share amount) before abatement/imputation.*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****64. COMSHAMT***How much was your share?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household**  
**And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**  
**And if someone outside the household, other than household's employer, gave**  
**household the money for some of the Combined Package payment**

**65. \*COMSHABT***ComShAmt has been abated*

(1) Abate

(2) Impute

(3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**



**66. COMSHPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household  
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package  
And if household has stated how much of the Combined Package payment they  
were responsible for**

**67. DVSHAMT**

*DV for COMSHAMT*  
0.00..9997.00

**68. COMANY**

*Do (any of) you pay for any more combine packages?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen combined packages received by the household**

## TELEPHONE SERVICES

### 69. TELP

*Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household does not have any kind of telephone in (their part of) the accommodation**

**NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'TELFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.**

### 70. TELFILT

① Include PAY AS YOU GO mobile phones and SIM only plans

*Apart from the telephone/mobile service that is part of the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, do you (or other members of this household) pay for at least one other telephone or mobile service?*

- (1) Household pays at least one other telephone/mobile service
- (2) All other telephone/mobile service paid for by someone else
- (3) Household does not have other telephone/mobile services
- (4) Spontaneous – Does not pay for other telephone/mobile use

**Asked if household has, in (their part of) the accommodation, a fixed telephone OR a mobile telephone OR a fixed and a mobile telephone**

**And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package**

### 71. TELFILT

① Include PAY AS YOU GO mobile phones and SIM only plans

*The next questions are about telephone and mobile services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, do you (or other members of this household) pay for at least one telephone or mobile service or is all your telephone use paid direct by someone outside this household?*

- (1) Household pays at least one telephone/mobile service
- (2) All telephone/mobile services paid for by someone else
- (3) N/A
- (4) Spontaneous – Does not pay for telephone/mobile use

**Asked if household has, in (their part of) the accommodation, a fixed telephone OR a mobile telephone OR a fixed and a mobile telephone**

**And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages**

### 72. INTRO2

① Only telephones and mobiles that have been used in the last 12 months should be included

*If you have more than one telephone, mobile phone or line rental, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first/next service.*

Press <1> to continue

**Asked if household does pay for at least one telephone/mobile services OR does pay towards a telephone that they share with another household**

### 73. TELPSN

① If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time

*Who pays this telephone/mobile service?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

### 74. TELCHK

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow

*Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

### 75. TELTYPE

① Please select code 2 if the phone services are provided by a cable company

① Running prompt

① If this service is for a landline or a cable phone that includes line rental, please select landline or cable phone as appropriate.

*Is this service for a...*

- (1) landline,
- (2) cable phone,
- (3) mobile phone,
- (4) or line rental only?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

### 76. MOBPROX

① Record only.

*Are the payment details being given by the person who pays for the mobile phone usage, or by proxy?*

- (1) By person who pays for mobile phone usage
- (2) By proxy

**77. LINEORNOT2**

*①If household pays an annual amount for line rental or pays an up-front fee, please include details in a note (including the amount paid).*

*Is line rental included within this telephone service?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone And telephone is for a landline or a cable phone**

**78. MOBILEDATA:**

*①Include access to email or internet enabled apps. Data plans are usually described in megabytes (MB) or gigabytes (GB) of data per usage period.*

*Does the mobile phone service include internet access and/or a data plan?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) towards a mobile phone.**

**Is asked if the household has a telephone service for a mobile phone.**

**79. TELEHOW (SC G3)**

*①Code one only*

*Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the telephone/mobile service?*

Showcard (G3) options:

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Standing order (including online standing order)
- (3) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Telephone card
- (5) Mobile phone top-up/'Pay-as-you-go'
- (6) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

**80. \*TELETXT**

*①Please ensure full details of the payment method are provided*

*How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

**And if household pays for telephone service(s) by some other method**

**81. O\_TELAMT***Telephone payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**82. TELAMT**

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement. If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

① Include VAT amounts.

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone.**

**83. TELLASTPER**

*When was your last mobile phone top-up / telephone card payment made?*

- (1) less than a week ago
- (2) one week ago
- (3) two weeks ago
- (4) three weeks ago
- (5) four weeks ago
- (6) last calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) three months/ 13 weeks ago
- (9) six months/ 26 weeks ago
- (10) one year/12 month/ 52 weeks ago
- (11) None of these: Explain in a note.

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household, a home telephone or a mobile phone**

**Is asked if household pays for their telephone, mobile or line rental service with a telephone card or with pay-as-you-go/mobile phone top-up.**

**84. TELPREVPER**

① Record the time between the two most recent top-ups - do not include the time from the latest topup to today.

*How long had it been since your previous mobile phone top-up / telephone card payment?*

- (1) less than a week ago
- (2) one week ago
- (3) two weeks ago
- (4) three weeks ago
- (5) four weeks ago
- (6) last calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) three months/ 13 weeks ago
- (9) six months/ 26 weeks ago
- (10) one year/12 month/ 52 weeks ago
- (11) None of these: Explain in a note.

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household, a home telephone or a mobile phone**

**Is asked if household pays for their telephone, mobile or line rental service with a telephone card or with pay-as-you-go/mobile phone top-up.**

#### **85. TELPREVAMT**

*And how much was that previous payment?*

0.9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household, a home telephone or a mobile phone**

**Is asked if household pays for their telephone, mobile or line rental service with a telephone card or with pay-as-you-go/mobile phone top-up.**

#### **86. TELABT**

*TelAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

#### **87. DVTEL**

*DV for TELAMT*

0.00..9997.00

#### **88. TELPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

**And if household has stated the amount that was paid for the telephone services last time**

#### **89. TELOPAY**

①Running prompt

*Did anyone outside the household, other than your employer, give you the money for...*

- (1) all
- (2) or some of the account?
- (3) Spontaneous - No to both

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone.**

**90. O\_TESHMT**

*Telephone (share amount) before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**91. TELSHAMT**

*How much was your share?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

**And if someone outside the household, other than household's employer, gave household the money for some of the telephone service payment**

**92. TELSHABT**

*TelShAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**



**93. TELSHPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

**And if household has stated how much of telephone payment they were responsible for**

**94. DVTELS***DV for TELSHAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**95. PHONANY**

① Include Pay-as-you-go mobile phones and SIM only plans

*Do (any of) you pay for any more telephone, mobile or line rental services?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone**

## INTERNET SERVICES

**NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'INTFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.**

### 96. INTFILT

① Exclude internet services accessed on a mobile phone, these should be recorded in the telephone/mobile section

*Apart from the internet service that is included in the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, do you (or other members of this household) pay for any other internet services?*

- (1) Household pays at least one other internet service
- (2) All other internet services paid for by someone else
- (3) Household does not have other internet services
- (4) Spontaneous – Does not pay for other internet use

**Asked if household has access to the internet**

**And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package**

### 97. INTFILT

① Exclude internet services accessed on a mobile phone, these should be recorded in the telephone/mobile section

*The next questions are about internet services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one internet service or is all your internet use paid direct by someone outside this household?*

- (1) Household pays at least one internet service
- (2) All internet services paid for by someone else
- (3) N/A
- (4) Spontaneous – Does not pay for internet use

**Asked if household has access to the internet**

**And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages**

### 98. INTRO2

*If you have more than one internet service, you will be asked about each one in turn.*

*Please answer the following questions about the first/next service.*

Press <1> to continue

**If household does make payments for any internet services**

### 99. INTPSN

① If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time

*Who pays for this internet service?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household**

**100.INTCHK**

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow

*Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household**

**101.INTTYPE**

① Running prompt

① Mobile internet refers to internet services that can be accessed outside the home, usually via a portable modem ('dongle') that connects to a laptop. Please note that this category does NOT include internet services accessed on a mobile phone

*Is this service for...*

- (1) Broadband through a landline/cable phone line,
- (2) dial-up through a landline/cable phone line,
- (3) mobile internet (e.g. 'dongle'),
- (4) or another type of internet connection (Please specify)?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household**

**102.INTSPEC**

*What type of internet service is this?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household  
And if the household pay for another type of internet connection**

**103.INTHOW (SC G4)**

① Code one only

*Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the internet service?*

Showcard (G4) options:

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Standing order (including online standing order)
- (3) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Pay-as-you-go
- (5) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household**

**104.INTTXT**

*How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household  
And if the household pay using 'other' method**

**105.O\_INTAMT***Internet payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****106.INTAMT***How much did you pay last time?*

0..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household****107.INTABT***IntAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****108.DVINT***DV for INTAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**109.INTPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household**  
**And if household has stated how much was paid last time for the television service**

**110.INTANY**

*Do (any of) you pay for any more internet services?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen internet services paid for by the household**

## TV SERVICES/LICENCE

**NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'TVFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.**

### 111.TVFILT

① Exclude installation charges for satellite dish or cable

*Apart from the television service that is part of the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, does your household make any other payments for any of the television services listed on card G5?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

**Asked if household has a television in (their part of) the accommodation  
And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package**

### 112.TVFILT

① Exclude installation charges for satellite dish or cable

*The next questions are about television services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household make any payments for any of the television services listed on card G5?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

**Asked if household has a television in (their part of) the accommodation  
And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages**

### 113.INTRO2

*If you have more than one television service, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first/next service.*

Press <1> to continue

**If household does make payments for any of the television services listed on card G5**

**114.TVPSN**

① If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time

*Who pays for this television service?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household**

**115.INTCHKTV**

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow

*Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household**

**116.TVTYPE (SC G5)**

① Cable TV services are delivered via a specialised cable network. Virgin Media are the main cable company

*What does your payment cover?*

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household**

**117.TVMETH (SC G6)**

① Code one only

*Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the television service?*

Showcard (G6) options:

- (1) Direct Debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Standing order (including online direct debit)
- (3) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household**

**118.TVTEXT**

*How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household  
And if the household pay using 'other' method**

**119.O\_TVAMT***Television payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****120.TVPAYAMT**

① Exclude installation charges and other one-off set-up costs

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.01..997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household****121.TVABT***TVPayAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****122.DVTV***DV for TVPAYAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**123.TVPAYPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household**  
**And if household has stated how much was paid last time for the television service**



**124.TVANY (SC G5)**

*Do (any of) you pay for any more television services listed on card G5?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen television services paid for by the household**

**125.TVLIYN**

① Select no if TV licence paid for by someone outside the household

*Have you (or anyone else in the household) paid for a TV licence for this property in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation**

**126.TVDISC**

① Only select yes if a discount is received on the total cost of a licence.

① Direct debits or other schemes that allow households to spread their payments should not be treated as a discount.

*Was a discount applied to this TV licence?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household have a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation**

**127.TVDTYP**

① Respondents living in sheltered accommodation who qualify for the Residential (ARC) scheme, pay a reduced TV licence fee of £7.50 for their separate living accommodation.

① Communal TV areas should not be counted here

*What type of discount did you receive?*

- (1) Registered blind/severely sight impaired discount
- (2) Sheltered accommodation/Accommodation for Residential Care Scheme (ARC) discount
- (3) Other (please specify)

**Asked if household receives a discount on their TV licence**

**128.OTHTVD**

*What type of discount was applied?*

[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if household receives any other type of discount**

**129.DISAMT***Please enter average weekly payment after discount applied.*

0..997.00

**Asked if household receives any other type of discount****130.DVTVL***DV for TVLICE*

0.00..997.00

## COMBINED PAYMENT PACKAGES FOR GAS AND ELECTRICITY

### 131.GASSUPP

*Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) property?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 132.GESUP

*Do you receive your gas and electricity from the same supplier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (88) Not applicable - household does not have electricity supply

**Asked if household has a gas supply**

### 133.GECOM

*Do you pay a combined amount for gas and electricity when a payment is due?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household receives gas and electricity from the same supplier**

### 134.GEDOC

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for.

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow.

*Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?*

- (1) Yes - consulted now
- (2) No - no document (or will not consult)

**Asked if household pays a combined amount for gas and electricity**

### 135.GEPAY (N H1)

① If respondent is on a Budget scheme/account probe for payment method e.g. Direct Debit.

*Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for your electricity and gas at this property? Code one only*

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (3) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (4) Included in rent
- (5) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (6) Fuel direct/Direct from benefits
- (7) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (8) Other (Please specify)
- (9) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)

**Asked if household has a bill or statement that they can consult**

**136.GEPAYO***How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Asked if household pays for gas and electricity by some other method****137.GEREBT**

① Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account

*In the 3 months since have you received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Asked if household pays for gas and electricity by direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meter, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other (please specify)**

**138.GERBTAMT***How much was the last rebate?*

0.01..997.00

**Asked if household has received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company**

**139.GERBTPER***What period did this cover?*

(1) one week

(2) two weeks

(3) three weeks

(4) four weeks

(5) calendar month

(7) two calendar months

(8) eight times a year

(9) nine times a year

(10) ten times a year

(13) three months/13 weeks

(26) six months/26 weeks

(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks

(90) less than one week

(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these

**Asked if household has received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company and has stated the amount of their last rebate**

**140.DVGERB***DV for GERBTAMT - electricity and gas*

0.00..9997.00

**141.GEMETER***How much money did you last put on your key/meter?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens)**

**142.GEPERIOD***How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

**Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens)**

**143.GEDAYS***How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

**Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens) and lasts for less than one week**

**144.DVMGE***DV for GEmeter*

0.00..9997.00

**145.DVMGEE***DV FOR imputed electricity component of GEmeter*

0.00..9997.00

**146.DVMGEG***DV FOR imputed gas component of GEmeter*

0.00..9997.00

**147.O\_GEAMT***Combined electricity and gas amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****148.GEAMT**

① If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made. Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges. Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied.

① Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain in a note.

*How much did you pay in total last time for electricity and gas?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)**

**149.GEABMT***GEAbmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**150.GEPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)**

**151.DVGE***DV FOR GEAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**152.O\_CELECMT***Electricity amount within combined payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****153.CELECMT**

① If respondent is unable to provide an amount ask them to find a bill/statement, or look up the details on-line in time for the diary checking call so that the correct figures can be entered.

*How much of the total combined amount did you pay for electricity?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)**

**154.CELECABMT***CElecAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****155.DVCELECAMT***DV FOR CElecAmt*

0.00..9997.00

**156.O\_CGASAMT***Gas amount within combined payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****157.CGASAMT***And how much of the total combined amount did you pay for gas?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)**

**158.CGASABMT***CGasAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****159.DVCGASAMT***DV FOR CGasAmt*

0.00..9997.00

**160.DWPGE***Did the DWP pay all of your last electricity and gas bill?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household method of payment is fuel direct/direct from benefits**



**161.DWPGEF**

*How much did DWP contribute in total to the last payment?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last combined amount for gas and electricity bill**

**162.DWPGEFE**

*How much did DWP contribute to the electricity?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last electricity bill**

**163.DWPGEFG**

*How much did DWP contribute to the gas?*

0.00..9997.00

**Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last gas bill**

**164.DWPGEF**

*How much did you contribute in total towards your last payment?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last combined amount for gas and electricity bill**

**165.DWPGEPE**

*How much did you contribute in total towards the electricity?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last electricity bill**

**166.DWPGEFG**

*How much did you contribute in total towards the gas?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last gas bill**

**167.DWPGEPERC***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household method of payment is fuel direct/direct from benefits****168.DVDWPGEF***DV FOR DWPGEF - Electricity and gas*

0.00..9997.00

**169.DVDWPGEFE***DV FOR DWPGEFE - Electricity*

0.00..9997.00

**170.DVDWPGEFG***DV FOR DWPGEFG- Gas*

0.00..9997.00

**171.DVDWPGEF***DV FOR DWPGEF - Electricity and gas*

0.00..9997.00

**172.DVDWPGEPE***DV FOR DWPGEPE - Electricity*

0.00..9997.00

**173.DVDWPGEPG***DV FOR DWPGEPG- Gas*

0.00..9997.00

## ELECTRICITY PAYMENTS

### 174.ELECPAY (SC H1)

① If respondent is on a Budgeting scheme/ account, then probe for payment method e.g. direct debit

① If temporarily cut off, code according to last method of payment and open a note stating when this was

*Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for your electricity?*

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (3) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (4) Included in rent
- (5) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (6) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (7) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas and electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (8) Other (Please specify)
- (9) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)
- (88) Not applicable

**Asked if household has electricity supplied to the accommodation but not as part of a combined payment for gas and electricity from the same supplier**

### 175.\*ELECPAYO

*How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Asked if household pays for electricity by some other method**

### 176.ELECREBT

① Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account.

① If a renewable energy rebate or feed-in tariffs have been received, please provide details in a note.

*In the 3 months since, have you received any refund, rebate, or credit from your electricity company?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by either direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meters, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other method**

### 177.ERBTAMT

*How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?*

0.01..997.00

**Asked if household has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months**

**178.ERBTPER***What period does this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months  
AND has stated the amount of their last rebate**

**179.DVERB***DV for ERBTAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**180.ELECMETER***How much money did you last put on your key/meter?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household pays for electricity by pre-payment (using a key, keycard or tokens)**

**181.ELECPERIOD***How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

**Asked if household has stated how much was put on their key/meter**

**182.ELECDAYS**

*How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

**Asked if household has stated the key/meter lasts for less than one week**

**183.DVMEAC**

*DV for ELECMETER*

0.00..9997.00

**184.O\_EACAMT**

*Electricity before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**185.EACAMT**

① If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made.

*Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges.*

*Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied.*

*Include units consumed, standing charge, meter rent, installation and VAT. Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment or pre-payment to avoid changes to rate of VAT.*

*If it is the latter obtain an estimate of the period that the payment is intended to cover. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain a note.*

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by either direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method, fixed annual bill or other method**

**186.EACABMT**

*EAcAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**187.EACPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated how much was paid for electricity last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges**

**188.DVEAC**

*DV for EACAmt*

0.00..9997.00

**189.DWPELEC**

*Did the DWP pay all of your last electricity bill?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits**

**190.DWPELECF**

*How much did the DWP contribute to the last payment?*

0.00..997.00

**Applies household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last electricity bill**

**191.DWPELECP**

*How much did you contribute towards your last payment?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last electricity bill**

**192.DWPPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits**

**193.DVDWPEF***DV for DWPElecF*

0.00..9997.00

**194.DVDWPEP***DV for DWPElecP*

0.00..9997.00

## GAS PAYMENT

### 195.GASPAY (SC H2)

① If respondent is on a Budgeting scheme/ Budget account, then probe for payment method e.g. direct debit

① Code one only

*Which of these methods on this card do you use to pay for your gas?*

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (3) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (4) Included in rent
- (5) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (6) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (7) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas and electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (8) Other (Please specify)
- (9) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)

**Asked if household has gas supplied to the accommodation but not as part of a combined payment for gas and electricity from the same supplier**

### 196.\*GASPAYO

*How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Asked if household pays for gas by some other method**

### 197.GASREBT

① Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account.

*In the 3 months since [date], have you received a rebate?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household pays for gas for this address by either direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meters, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other method**

### 198.GRBTAMT

*How much was the last rebate ?*

0.01..9997.00

**Asked if household has received a rebate in the last 3 months**



**199.GRBTPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated the amount they received for the last rebate****200.DVGRB***DV for GRBTAMT - GAS*

0.00..9997.00

**201.GASMETER***How much money did you last put on your key/meter?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household pays for gas by pre-payment (using a key, keycard or tokens)****202.GASPERIOD***How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

**Asked if household has stated how much was put on their key/meter**

**203.GASDAYS**

How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

**Asked if household has stated the key/meter lasts for less than one week**

**204.DVMGAC**

*DV for GASMETER*

0.00..9997.00

**205.O\_GACAMT**

*Gas before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**206.GACAMT**

① If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made.

Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges.

Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied.

① Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain in a note.

*How much did you pay last time?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household pays for gas for this address by either direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method, fixed annual bill or other method**

**207.GACABMT**

*GAcAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**208.GACPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated how much was paid for gas last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges**

**209.DVGAC**

*DV for GACAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**210.DWPGAS**

*Did the DWP pay all of your last gas bill?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household pays for gas for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits**

**211.DWPGASF**

*How much did DWP contribute to the last payment?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last bill**

**212.DWPGASP**

*How much did you contribute towards your last payment?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if DWP did not pay all of the last gas bill**

**213.DWPPERC***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household pays for gas for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits**

**214.DVDWPGF***DV for DWPGasF - GAS*

0.00..9997.00

**215.DVDWPGP***DV for DWPGasP - GAS*

0.00..9997.00

## CENTRAL HEATING

### 216.CENTH

*Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 217.CHFUEL

① Electricity generated by renewable sources such as wind, water, heat pumps and solar power should be treated as renewable energy and the source should be specified e.g. solar panels

*What fuel does it use?*

- (1) Electricity
- (2) Mains Gas
- (3) Solid fuel
- (4) Oil
- (5) Solid fuel and oil
- (6) Bottled (Tanked) gas
- (7) Renewable energy (please specify)
- (8) Other

**Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation**

### 218.RENEWOTH

*What type of renewable energy is this?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if central heating uses renewable energy**

### 219.OILBUY

*Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since [date]?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if central heating uses oil or solid fuel and oil as fuel**

### 220.OILAMT

*What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since [date]?*

0.01..9997.00

**Asked if household has purchased oil for the central heating in the last 3 months**

### 221.DVOIL

*DV for OILAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**222.BGASBUY**

*Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since [date]?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if central heating uses bottled (tanked) gas as fuel for central heating**

**223.BGASAMT**

*What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since [date]?*

0.01..9997.00

**Asked if household has purchased bottled (tanked) gas for central heating in the last 3 months**

**224.DVBGAS**

*DV for BGasAmt*

0.00..9997.00

---

## VEHICLES

---

### 225.INTROVEH

*The next section looks at vehicles. First I will ask you about any vehicles you own or lease. Then about any vehicles you have continuous use of, such as a company car. Then about any vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months.*

*Any off road vehicles that are owned/used/sold should be recorded in this section.*

Press <1> to continue

### 226.OWNFILT

① Include cars leased through motability. Exclude cars being bought through motability on hire purchase.

*Do you or any members of your household own or privately lease any motor vehicles?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 227.\*OWNNUM

*How many vehicles do you own or privately lease?*

0..8

**Asked if household member(s) own or privately lease (a) motor vehicle(s)**

### 228.USEFILT

① Include cars leased through motability.

Exclude cars being bought through motability on hire purchase.

*At any time in the 12 months, have (any of) you had continuous use of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 229.\*USENUM

*How many vehicles have you had continuous use of?*

0..4

**Asked if household member(s) have had continuous use of (a) motor vehicle(s) that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**

### 230.SOLDFILT

*Have you sold any motor vehicles in the past 12 months (date)? Please do not count any motor vehicles that you have traded in or part-exchanged.*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**231.\*SOLDNUM**

*How many vehicles have you sold since [date]?*

0..4

**Asked if household has sold (a) motor vehicle(s), excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months**

**232.\*DVREPAYVEH**

*DV for RepayVeh*

0..16

**233.\*DVHPVEH**

*DV for HpVeh*

0..16

**234.VHSAMT**

*Referring back to the vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months, how much did you receive for the vehicle you have sold?* 0..99997

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months**

**235.O\_VHSAMT**

*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**236.VHSABMT**

*VhsAbmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**237.DVHOW**

*DV for how much received for sold vehicle*

0.00..99997.00

**238.\*MAKMOD**

① If the household has many vehicles, include colour and person details, if needed, to aid in identifying which vehicle is being referred to. eg, (Person 1's) blue Nissan Micra. Referring back to the vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months, what is the make and model of the vehicle? STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months**



**239. PERSON***Who sold/owns/uses this vehicle?*

1..16

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months****240.\*VHTYP**

①Running Prompt

①Car includes minibuses, people carriers and 4 wheel drive passenger vehicles

①Light van includes pick-ups and 4 wheel drive vehicles that do not have side windows behind the driver.

*Thinking about your make and model of vehicle, is/was it...*

(1) a car

(2) a light van - including a specialised/converted car that is treated as a light van for tax purposes

(3) a motor cycle

(4) a motor caravan

(5) or some other motor vehicle?

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months****241.\*VHOTYP***What is this other type of vehicle?*

STRING[up to 25 characters]

**Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was some other motor vehicle****242.VANGOIDS***May I check, is the light van designed for carrying goods?* (1) Yes

(2) No

**And if the household has stated that the vehicle was a light van****243.PETROL**

①Running prompt

①If vehicle runs on LPG and another fuel, please code LPG

*Does the vehicle run on...*

(1) petrol,

(2) diesel,

(3) liquefied petroleum gas (LPG),

(4) Biofuel,

(5) Hybrid (use a combination of petrol and electricity),

(6) electricity,

(7) or something else

**Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van**

**244.PETROTH***What is the other fuel?*

STRING[up to 25 characters]

**Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van  
And if household has stated that the vehicle ran on something else at PETROL**

**245.FUELFREQ**

①Running Prompt

*On average, how often do you purchase fuel for the vehicle?*

- (1) more than once a week,
- (2) about once a week,
- (3) about once a fortnight,
- (4) about once a month,
- (5) about once every few months,
- (6) about once a year,
- (7) less often,
- (8) or never?

**Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van  
And if household has stated that the vehicle was owned or used and ran on petrol,  
diesel, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), biofuel or hybrid (use a combination of  
petrol and electricity),**

**246.VHORTH***Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months for this vehicle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**247.RTAMT**

①If unable to obtain exact amount of road tax paid, please

use a note to record: vehicle engine capacity, year and month of registration, whether the amount covered a 1, 6 or 12 month period.

*How much have you paid?*

0.00..997.00

**Asked if household has stated that they have paid road tax in the last 12 months  
for this vehicle**

**248.RTPERIOD***What period does this cover?*

- (1) calendar month
- (2) six months
- (3) 12 months
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated that they have paid road tax in the last 12 months  
for this vehicle**

**249.DVRT1***DV for road tax paid*

0.00..997.00

**250.O\_RTAMT***Original amount paid*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****251.RTABMT***RtAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****252.VHOCIN***Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since [date] for this vehicle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**253.CIAMT***How much was your last payment?*

0..9997.00

**Asked if household has stated that they have paid vehicle insurance in the last 12 months for this vehicle****254.CIPERIOD***What period does this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated that they have paid vehicle insurance in the last 12 months for this vehicle**

**255.DVCIA**

*DV for vehicle insurance paid*

0.00..9997.00

**256.O\_CIAMT**

*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**257.CIABMT**

*CIAbmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**258.\*OWNLEAS**

*Is the vehicle privately owned or leased at present?*

- (1) Privately owned at present
- (2) Privately leased at present

**Applies to all vehicles household has stated that they or any members of the household own or privately lease**

**259.LAMT**

*How much was your last leasing payment?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if vehicle is privately leased at present**

**260.LPERC**

*What period does this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year

- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated that they or any members privately lease the motor vehicle at present**

**261.DVULA**

*DV for leasing payment*  
0.00..9997.00

**262.\*O\_LAMT**

*Original value amount received*  
0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**263.LABMT**

*LAbmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**264.VHUPP**

① Include fuel payments for journeys to work

*Does an employer pay for any of the fuel for your private motoring in this vehicle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has stated the vehicle type is a car**  
**And if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold**

**265.RTAXFILT**

*Have you received a refund(s) of road tax in the last 12 months for the vehicle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**266.REFAM**

*How much was the refund?*  
1.00..997.00

**Asked if household has received a refund(s) of road tax in the last 12 months for the vehicle**

**267.DVREFA**

*DV for road tax refund*

0.00..997.00

**268.O\_REFAM**

*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**269.REFABT**

*RefAbt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**270.SERVICE**

*Have (any of) you paid for a service for this vehicle in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold**

**271.SERVPY**

*How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?*

0..9997.00

**Asked if the household has paid for a service on this vehicle in the last 12 months**

**272.DVVSER**

*DV for cost of service*

0..9997.00

**273.O\_SERVPY**

*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**274.SRVPYABT**

*SrvPyAbt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**275.SVMORE**

*Have you paid for another service on the vehicle in the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**276.OTHWK**

① Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting

① Exclude parts bought and fitted by respondent

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for any (other) work on this vehicle, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold**

**277.WKTOT**

*How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months?*

0..9997.00

**Asked if the household has stated they have paid for any (other) work on this vehicle, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim**

**278.DVSTOT**

*DV for WKTOT - cost of vehicle work done*

0..9997.00

**279.O\_WKTOT**

*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**280.WKTOTABT**

*WITotAbt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**281. BOUGHT**

① Exclude vehicles bought with a formal loan or by hire purchase , by contract purchase, or with a formal financing agreement

*Did you buy this vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**282. NOCARP**

*Was the vehicle new or second-hand?*

- (1) New
- (2) Second-hand

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative**

**283. CARPAMT**

*How much was the cash price of this vehicle, BEFORE taking off any part exchange or trade-in?*

0..99997

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative**

**284. DVCARP**

*DV for cash price of vehicle*

0.00..99997.00

**285. O\_CARPAMT**

*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**286. CARPABMT**

*CarpAbmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both



**Abatement/imputation flag****287.CARPTINS***Was road tax included in the cash price of [£amount]?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative**

**288.CPCTAXAM***How much was included for road tax?*

0..997.00

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**And the road tax for the vehicle was included in the cash price**

**289.DVCPC***DV for road tax included in price*

0.00..9997.00

**290.O\_CPCTAXAM***Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**291.CPCTXABT***CpCTXAbt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****292.CPAMT***Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of [£amount]?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative**

**293.CPINSAMT**

*How much was included for vehicle insurance?*

0..9997.00

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**And the vehicle insurance for the vehicle was included in the cash price**

**294.DVCPA**

*DV for insurance included in price*

0.00..9997.00

**295.O\_CPINSAMT**

*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**296.CPINSABT**

*CPInsAbt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**297.CPPARTEX**

*Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative**

**298.CPPARAMT**

*How much was allowed?*

0..99997

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**

**And an amount was allowed for part exchange or trade-in**

**299.DVCPPAR***DV for value of part-exchange/trade-in*

0.00..99997.00

**300.O\_CPARAMT***Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount****301.CPPARABT***CPparAbt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****302.REPAY***Are you currently making any repayments on this vehicle for a loan, hire purchase agreement or any other type of finance agreement?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns****And was bought in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?****303.REPAYTYP**

①Details of any vehicle loans should be recorded later in the loans section.

①Details of hire purchase, personal contract purchase and any other formal financing agreements should be recorded later in the hire purchase section.

*What type of repayments are you currently making? Details will be recorded with any other loans or hire purchases later in the questionnaire?*

- (1) Loan
- (2) Hire purchase
- (3) Personal contract purchase
- (4) Other (Please specify)

**Applies to all vehicles household currently is making any repayments on for a loan, hire purchase agreement or any other type of finance agreement****304.REPAYSPEC***What other type of repayment are you currently making?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Applies to all vehicles household currently is making any repayments on for any other type of finance agreement**

### 305.OCCONT

*Do you have continuous use of the vehicle at present?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**

### 306.CLEA

① Include hire payments to motability

① Exclude payments made by company at present

*Do you yourself make any leasing payments for this vehicle, including any amounts deducted from your salary?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**

**And the household has stated that they have continuous use of the vehicle at present**

### 307.CLEAMT

*How much was your last leasing/hire payment?*

0..9997.00

**Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**

**And household has stated that they make leasing payments for this vehicle**

### 308.PERCICLEA

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these

**Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**  
**And household has stated that they make leasing payments for this vehicle**

### 309.DVCLEA

*DV for leasing/hire payment*

0.00..9997.00

### 310.\*O\_CLEAAMT

*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

### 311.CLEAABMT

*CleaAbmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

### 312.CARPROV

①Running prompt

*Is this vehicle provided for your continuous use by...*

- (1) your employer or spouse's employer
- (2) or someone else?

**Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**  
**And the household has stated that they have continuous use of the vehicle at present And vehicle is a car or a light van**

### 313.OTHPERS

*Who provides this vehicle for your continuous use?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**  
**And household has stated that the vehicle is provided for continuous use by someone else**

### 314.LISTPR

①If a precise figure is not available, key D/K.

*What was the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new, to the nearest £1,000?*  
1..99997

**Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**  
**And vehicle is a car or a light van that is not used for carrying goods**  
**And household has stated that the vehicle is provided for continuous use by their or their spouse's employer**

**315.BAND (SC I1)**

*Could you tell me in which of these bands the list price of this vehicle fell in when new?*

- (1) Up to £10,000
- (2) £10,001 to £13,000
- (3) £13,001 to £16,000
- (4) £16,001 to £19,000
- (5) £19,001 to £22,000
- (6) £22,001 to £25,000
- (7) £25,001 to £30,000
- (8) £30,001 to £40,000
- (9) £40,001 and over

**Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months**  
**And household has stated that they do not know the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new**

---

## SEASON TICKETS

---

**316.SEASFILT**

① Exclude payments for state school bus or train passes, concessionary fare passes & railcards

*Have (any of) you (or your children) bought a weekly, monthly or season ticket for travelling that is currently valid?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**317.SSNPSN**

*Who paid for this ticket?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**318.\*SEASTYPE**

*What mode of travel does the ticket cover?*

- (1) Bus/Coach/Tram
- (2) Rail/Tube/Underground/Metro
- (1) Boat/Hovercraft
- (2) Combined modes (e.g. bus and tube)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**319.\*SEASFIN**

*FES code in new format*

STRING[up to 5 characters]

**LCF expenditure coding frame**

**320.\*O\_SEASVAL**

*Season ticket amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**321.SEASVAL**

*How much did you pay for it?*

0.01..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**322.SEASABT***SeasVal has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****323.SEASPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members**

**And household has stated how much they paid for the weekly/season ticket**

**324.DVSEA***DV for SEASVAL*

0.00..9997.00

**325.SEASANY**

*Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen weekly/season tickets held by household members**



## CREDIT CARDS

### 326.CREDITCD

*Do (any of) you at present have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or for which an annual fee is made?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 327.ANNCHG

*Have (any of) you paid an annual fee for any of these cards in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made**

### 328.CHGAMT

*How much have you paid in total for the annual fee in the last 12 months?*

1..997

**Asked if household has paid an annual fee on the card(s) in the last twelve months**

### 329.DVCHG

*DV for CHGAMT*

0.00..997.00

### 330.\*CARDBRND

*What is the name of the card?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made  
And if household does not know how much has been paid on annual fees in the last 12 months**

### 331.CCANY

*Have (any of) you paid an annual fee for any more of these cards in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made  
And if household has paid an annual fee on the card(s) in the last twelve months  
And if household has so far provided details for less than five different credit/charge/shop/store cards**

**332.PAYCARD**

*Have (any of) you paid a credit/ charge/ shop/ store card account during the last month?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made**

**333.INTEREST**

*Was any interest shown on the account?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made  
And if household has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**

**334.CCPSN**

*Who paid the interest on this card?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made  
And if some interest was shown on the household's account**

**335.INTAMT**

①Only enter the amount of interest shown, NOT the total account payment

*How much interest was shown?*

0.01..997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made  
And if some interest was shown on the household's account**

**336.DVINT**

*DV for INTAMT*

0.00..997.00

**337.CCINANY**

*Have you paid any more of these card accounts on which interest was shown in the last month?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made  
And if household has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**

## LOANS

### 338.LNFILT (SC I2)

① Exclude business loans

*Are (any of) you at present making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I2) options:

- (1) Bank for a personal loan
- (2) Building society for a personal loan
- (3) Finance house loan
- (4) Mortgage on a second dwelling
- (5) Second mortgage / Secure loan
- (6) Debt consolidation/Debt management loan
- (7) Credit union loan
- (8) Supermarket/High street for a personal loan
- (9) Internet provider for a personal loan
- (10) Friendly society loan
- (11) Repayment of a student loan
- (12) Your employer as repayment of a loan
- (13) DWP Social Fund
- (14) Other (please specify)

### 339.\*DVCARLN

*If any loans are recorded*

0..8

### 340.LNORG (SC I2)

① Exclude business loans

*What is the source of the loan?*

- (1) Bank for a personal loan
- (2) Building society for a personal loan
- (3) Finance house loan
- (4) Mortgage on a second dwelling
- (5) Second mortgage/Secured loan
- (6) Debt consolidation/Debt management loan
- (7) Credit union loan
- (8) Supermarket/High street for a personal loan
- (9) Internet provider for a personal loan
- (10) Friendly society loan
- (11) Repayment of a student loan
- (12) Your employer as repayment of a loan
- (13) Budgeting Loans/Budgeting Advances/Local Authority Loans
- (14) Other (Please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**341.OTHLOAN**

① Exclude business loans

*Please specify the source of the loan?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to an Other loan source**

**342.LNPSN***Who makes the payments?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**343.O\_LNAMT***Loan amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**344.LNAMT**

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment card

① Exclude interest payable on loan

*How much was the loan?*

0..999997

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**345.LNABAMT***LnAmt has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****346.O\_LNREP***Loan amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**347.LNREP***How much was your last payment?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**348.LNABREP***LnRep has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag****349.LNPC***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**350.LNDV***DV for LNREP*

0.00..9997.00

**351.LNDATM**

①Code month

*When did you obtain the loan?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**352.LNDATY**

① Code year

*When did you obtain the loan?*

1920..2018

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**353.LNAGE**

① Age of loan in months

-99..999

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**354.LNNUM**

① Loan Number

1..8

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**355.LNINUM**

① Item Number

1..10

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**356.\*LNIPUR***What item or service did you obtain with the loan?*

- (1) Car
- (2) Other vehicle
- (3) Home improvements
- (4) Second home
- (6) Debt consolidation
- (7) Other item or service

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan**

### 357.LNISPEC

① If other vehicle selected at LnPur enter type of vehicle

*Please describe the item or service you obtained with the loan?*

STRING[up to 50 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan**

### 358.HIMSPEC

① Please itemise as far as possible for home improvements. For example, for a DIY new kitchen specify how much was spent on the kitchen units, oven etc.

① Enter a new line for each item in the list.

*Please provide a breakdown of items covered by the loan for home improvements?*

STRING[up to 50 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan**

### 359.HMCONTRAC

*Was the home improvements work carried out by a contractor?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan**

### 360.LNINO

*Was it new or second-hand?*

(1) New

(2) Second-hand

(3) Does not apply

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is only asked for loans to buy a car or other vehicle (at question LniPur).**

### **361.LNFIN**

*FES code in new format - no dots and padded zeros when appropriate, eg. 011109*

STRING[up to 5 characters]

### **LCF expenditure coding frame**

### **362.LNIPRIC**

①Enter the cash price for this item only.

*What was the cash price?*

0..999997

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is asked for all loans excluding student loans or loans from a debt consolidation company (at question LnOrg).**

### **363.LNDVAM**

*Proportioning of loan*

0.00..999997.00

### **364.LNIPEX**

*How much was allowed in part exchange?*

0..999997

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is only asked for loans to buy a car or other vehicle (at question LniPur).**

### **365.LNIADD**

*How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?*

0..999997

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is asked for all loans excluding student loans or loans from a debt consolidation company (at question LnOrg).**

### **366.LNIANY**

*Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?*



- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)**

**And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan**

### **367.LOANDHSS**

*Do you pay the loan repayments by...*

- (1) deduction from benefit
- (2) or direct payment to DWP?

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And if the source of the household 's loan was the DWP**

### **368.WHICHBEN**

*Which benefit?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

**And if the source of the household 's loan was the DWP**

**And if household states that they pay the loan repayment by deduction from benefit**

### **369.SFLNANY (SC I2)**

①Exclude business loans

*Are (any of) you at present making any other regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card**

### **370.\*DVCARLN**

*If any loans are recorded*

0..8

## HIRE PURCHASE

### 371.HPFILT1

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

① If the respondent has obtained goods under an HP agreement but has neither paid a deposit nor yet paid any instalment, select code 2

① For vehicles include personal contract purchase and other formal financing agreements

*Are (any of) you at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 372.HPPSN

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

*Who entered this agreement?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

### 373.\*OBT

*What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?*

(1) Car

(2) Other vehicle

(3) Other item or service

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

### 374.\*OBTSPEC

① If other vehicle stated at Obt state vehicle type.

① Home improvements: state whether double glazing, built-in wardrobe, conservatory, etc., and/whether the work was carried out by a contractor or was D.I.Y.

*Please describe the item or service you obtained under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?*

STRING[up to 50 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**375.\*NEWO**

*Was it new or second hand?*

- (1) New
- (2) Second hand
- (3) Does not apply

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**376.\*HPFIN**

*New FES code*

STRING[up to 5 characters]

**LCF expenditure coding frame**

**377.HPM**

①Code month

*When did you obtain the item or service?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**378.HPY**

①Code year

*When did you obtain the item or service?*

1920..2018

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**379.\*O\_CASHHP**

*Original value of CashHP before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**380.\*CASHHP**

*What was the cash price?*  
0..999997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**381.\*HPABT**

*CashHP has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**382.PTEXH**

*Was anything allowed in part exchange?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**383.DN1**

*Did you make a down payment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**384.O\_DOWNP**

*Original Down payment value*  
0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

**385.DOWNP**

*How much was your down payment?*  
0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**  
**And if household paid a down payment when taking out the hire purchase or credit sale agreement for the item(s) or service(s)**

**386.HPDN1ABT**

*Has DownP been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

### **387.O\_LPAY**

*Original last instalment value*

0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount**

### **388.LPAY**

*How much was the last instalment?*

0..9997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

### **389.LPAYABT**

*LPay has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

### **390.PERCHP**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**And household has stated amount of last instalment paid towards hire purchase/credit sale agreement**

**391.DVLAS**

*DV for LPAY*

0.00..9997.00

**392.HPANY**

*Are (any of) you at present paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreements?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**393.HPFILT2**

① If a respondent has obtained goods under an H.P. arrangement but has neither paid a deposit nor yet paid any instalment, code 2.

*Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**394.HPNPSN**

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

*Who entered this agreement?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**395.OBTAIN**

*What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?*

(1) Car

(2) Other vehicle

(3) Other item or service

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**396.\*OBTAINS**

① If other vehicle stated at Obtain state vehicle type.

① Home improvements: state whether double glazing, built-in wardrobe, conservatory, etc., and/whether the work was carried out by a contractor or was D.I.Y.

*Please describe the item or service you obtained under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?*

- (1) Car
  - (2) Other vehicle
  - (3) Other item or service
- STRING[up to 50 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

### 397.NEWOLD

*Was it new or second hand?*

- (1) New
- (2) Second-hand
- (3) Does not apply

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

### 398.\*HP2FIN

*New FES code*

STRING[up to 5 characters]

### LCF expenditure coding frame

### 399.HPDATM

①Code month

*When did you obtain the item or service?*

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

### 400.HPDATY

①Code year

*When did you obtain the item or service?*

1920..2018

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**401.HP2AGE***How long ago the item was obtained?*

-997..997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**402.O\_HPPRICE***Original cash price?*

0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**403.HPPRICE***What was the cash price?*

0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**404.CSHPRABT***CashPrce has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**405.PTEX***Was anything allowed in part exchange?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**406.O\_PARTEX***Original value of Part exchange?*

0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**



**407.PARTEX**

*How much was allowed in part exchange?*

0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**And household was allowed part exchange when obtaining the item(s) or service(s)**

**408.\*PARTXABT**

*PartEx has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**409.O\_DOWNPAY**

*Original value down payment?*

0..99997

**410.DOWNPAY**

*How much was your down payment?*

0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**411.DNPAYABT**

*DownPay has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

**Abatement/imputation flag**

**412.HPNANY**

*Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you have not yet paid an instalment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first nine hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household**

**413.CLUBFILT (SC I3)**

① Exclude in-store purchases and items paid for outright using a credit card

*Are (any of) you making use of any of these credit services to pay off items in instalments?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue
- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

**414.GOODSREC (SC I3)**

① Code NO if goods returned

*Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since [date], from any of these credit services?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue
- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

**If household is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, online / paper catalogue, other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative), TV shopping or loan from any other person or organisation**

**415.\*CREDTYP (SC I3)**

*Which credit service was it?*

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue

- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to**  
**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

#### **416.\*BUDGSPEC**

*Which retailer or organisation is the budget or option account held with?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for budget or option accounts that the household is currently making payments to**  
**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

#### **417.\*CLUBSPEC**

① If the retailer is local or independent, enter details of type of shop and location (e.g. town).

*Which retailer is the club run by?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for a club run by a shop that the household is currently making payments to**  
**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

#### **418.\*MAILSPEC**

① If the retailer is local or independent, enter details of type of retailer and location (e.g. town)

*Which retailer is the mail order scheme run by?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for another mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative) that the household is currently making payments to**  
**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

#### **419.\*LOANSPEC**

*Who is your loan with?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for a loan from any other person or organisation that the household is currently making payments to**  
**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

**420.\*DESCRIP**

① Itemise as far as possible

① If clothing state whether for adult or child, and for male or female.

*What were the goods?*

STRING[up to 25 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to**  
**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

**421.\*CLBFIN**

*New FES code*

STRING[up to 5 characters]

**LCF expenditure coding frame**

**422.CBIPRIC**

*What was the cash price?*

0.01..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card G2 that the household is currently making payments to**  
**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

**423.CLBPSN**

*Who paid for the goods?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card G2 that the household is currently making payments to**  
**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

**424.CBIANY (SC I3)**

*Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to**

**And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

---

## SECOND HOMES

---

**425.SCNDHOME**

① For spenders intending to move, include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling.

① Include as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the last 12 months

① Exclude second dwelling overseas and timeshares

*Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**426.SHINUK**

*Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**If household has a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

### 427.CHIFILT

① Include initial installation or total replacement of central heating system

① Exclude repairs which include partial replacement (enter at CHMFilt)

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to install central heating (please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop)?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**If household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation  
OR household has a second dwelling**

**And household's second dwelling is in the UK**

### 428.CHIWHE

① Running prompt

*Central Heating Installation...*

*Was this work carried out at...*

(1) your main dwelling

(2) your second dwelling

(3) or both?

**Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the  
accommodation OR household has a second dwelling**

**And household's second dwelling is in the UK**

**And if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating  
in the last twelve months**

### 429.INTRO1

*Central heating installation...*

*The following questions concern your main/second dwelling*

1..1

**Asked if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating  
installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main  
dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK  
And if central heating installation was carried out both at household's main  
dwelling and the second dwelling**

**430.CHIAMT***Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

**Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months****And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****431.CHIDVAM***DV for ChiAmt*

1..9997

**432.CHIHOW**

①Running prompt

*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months****And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****433.CHI\_LHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household paid for central heating installation by loan or hire purchase****434.CHISPEC***How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if respondent paid for central heating installation by 'other method'**



**435.CHIBUS***Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months**

**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling not in UK**

**436.CHIBAMT***Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

**Asked if household will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating installation as a business expense**

**437.CHIDVBX***DV for BSAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**438.CHMFILT**

① Include gas maintenance contracts

① Exclude servicing that is paid for as part of a home emergency insurance policy.

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating (Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR household has a second dwelling AND household's second dwelling is in the UK**

**439.CHMWHE**

① Running prompt

*Central heating maintenance...**Was this work carried out at...*

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

**Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating**

**And if household has a second dwelling AND household's second dwelling is in the UK**

**440.CHMAMT***Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling**In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

**Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating****And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****441.CHMDVAM***DV for ChmAmt*

0.00..9997.00

**442.CHMHOW**

①Running prompt

*Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling**Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating****And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****443.CHM\_LHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household paid for central heating maintenance by loan or hire purchase**

**444.\*CHMSPEC***How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if household paid for central heating maintenance by 'other method'****445.CHMBUS***Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating****And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****446.CHMBAMT***Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling**How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

**Asked if household will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating maintenance as a business expense****447.CHMDVBX***DV for BSAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**448.IMPFIIT (SC J1)**

① Include any materials included in the contractor's charge

① Exclude any materials not covered by the contractor's fee

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any of these improvements or extensions (please exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (J1) options:

- (1) Building extension
- (2) Garden patio
- (3) Fitted kitchen or bathroom
- (4) Double glazing
- (5) Wall insulation
- (6) Room conversion
- (7) Conservatory
- (8) Garage
- (9) Car port
- (10) Concrete base for vehicle
- (11) Driveway
- (12) Garden shed
- (13) Garden fence
- (14) Any other extensions or improvements

**449.IMPWHE**

① Running prompt

*Improvements and extensions*

*Was this work carried out at...*

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if household has a second dwelling**

**And household's second dwelling is in the UK**

**450.IMPAMT**

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling*

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK**

**451.IMPDVAM***DV for ImpAmt*

0.00..9997.00

**452.IMPHOW**

①Running prompt

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK**

**453.IMP\_LHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household paid for improvement and extension work with a loan or by hire purchase**

**454.\*IMPSPEC***How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if household paid for improvement and extension work by 'other method'**

**455.IMPBUS***Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months**

**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK**

**456.IMPBAMT***Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

**Asked if household reclaimed/will be reclaiming some of the cost as a business expense**

**457.IMPVVBX***Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**How much was/will be reclaimed?*

0.00..9997.00

**Asked if household reclaimed/will be reclaiming some of the cost as a business expense**

**458.DECFILT (SC J2)**

*In the last 12 months, have any of you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card J2 (please exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (J2) options:

- (1) Interior painting and decorating
- (2) Exterior painting
- (3) Repairs or replacements of:
  - Guttering
  - Roof
  - Door
  - Windows (excluding double glazing)
  - Walls (e.g. brickwork, stucco)
  - Plumbing
  - Electricity system (including rewiring)
  - Plaster
  - Woodwork
- (4) Any other repairs, replacements or decorations

**459.DECWHE**

①Running prompt

*Decorations and repairs...*

*Was this work carried out at...*

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months  
And if household has a second dwelling AND household 's second dwelling is in the UK**

**460.DECAMT**

*Decorations and repairs...*

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months  
And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR household has a second dwelling not in the UK**

**461.DECDVAM**

*DV for DecAmt*

0.00..9997.00

**462.DECHOW**

①Running prompt

*Decorations and repairs...*

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months  
And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR household has a second dwelling not in the UK**

**463.DEC\_LHP**

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling*

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Asked if household paid for the maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work by loan or hire purchase**

**464.\*DECSPEC**

*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Asked if household paid for the maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work by 'other method'**

**465.DECBUS**

*Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling*

*Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months  
And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's  
maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main  
dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR  
household has a second dwelling not in the UK**

**466.DECBAMT**

*Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling*

*How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

**Applies household has claimed/will be claiming some or all of the cost of the maintenance/decoration/repair work as a business expense**

**467.DECDVBX**

*DV for BSAMT*

0.00..9997.00



## HOUSING EXPENDITURE

### 468.FEEFILT (SC K1)

① Exclude stamp duty, Land Registry fees, and Local Authority search fees

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (K1):

- (1) Conveyancing fees
- (2) Estate Agents' fees
- (3) Surveyors' fees
- (4) Combined fees

Exclude:

- Stamp duty
- Land registry fees
- Local authority search fees

### 469.HE2PSN

*Who paid this fee?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months**

### 470.WHATFEE (SC K1)

*What did you pay for?*

- (1) Conveyancing fees
- (2) Estate Agents' fees
- (3) Surveyors' fees
- (4) Combined fees

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months**

### 471.HE2AMT

① If unable to separate stamp duty, land registry fees and/or local authority search fees – open note to explain

① Exclude fees on second dwellings overseas, unless they are paid to solicitors, etc. in the UK, and payments are in £ sterling

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months**

**472.DVAMTF***DV FOR HE2AMT - CONVEYANCING FEES ETC*

0.00..9997.00

**473.HE2BUS***Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months**

**474.HE2BAM***How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months**

**And if household has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees as a business expense**

**475.DVBX1***DV for HE2BAM*

0.00..9997.00

**476.TRANSAC (SC K2)**

① Fees for structural surveys where no property transaction is involved - code 4 (Other)

*For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?*

(1) Successfully completed purchase and sale

(2) Successfully completed sale only

(3) Successfully completed purchase only

(4) Any other purpose such as fees associated with rental purchases, re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months**

**477.HE2ANY (SC K1)**

① Exclude stamp duty, Land Registry fees and Local Authority search fees

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first three separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months**

**478.MOVEFILT**

① Include only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling

① Exclude payments for storage of furniture when informant is going overseas but not selling the property

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**479.HE3PSN**

*Who paid for the removal or storage?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months**

**480.HE3AMT**

*In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months**

**481.DVAMTR**

*DV for HE3AMT – removal expenditure*

0.00..9997.00

**482.HE3BUS**

*Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months**

**483.HE3BAM**

*How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months**

**And if household has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the removal/storage as a business expense**

**484.DVBXR***DV for HE3BAM – removal business expenditure*

0.00..9997.00

**485.HE3ANY***In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months****And if household has so far given details of less than four separate payments made for the removal or storage of furniture****486.FURNFILT (SC L1)**

① Exclude garden furniture

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?*

SET [10] OF

(1) Dining table or chairs

(2) Coffee tables or nests of tables

(3) Settees, armchairs or sofa beds

(4) Beds or mattresses

(5) Wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture

(6) Kitchen units including sinks

(7) Cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage unit

(8) Lights or lamps

(9) Office furniture

(10) Any other furniture (Please specify)

(11) None of the above

**487.FURNOTH**

① Ensure that garden furniture is excluded

*What other furniture did you buy?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of other furniture (please specify)****488.DINAMT***How much did you pay for the dining table or chairs, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs**

**489.DVDIN***DV for amount paid for dining table or chairs*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs****490.DINHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the dining table or chairs by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs****491.DINLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the dining table or chairs?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase****492.DINSPEC***How did you pay for the dining table or chairs?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by other method****493.COFAMT***How much did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables****494.DVCOF***DV for amount paid for coffee tables or nests of tables*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables**

**495.COFHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables**

**496.COFHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the coffee tables or nests of tables?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**

**497.COFSPEC**

*How did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables and still paying for them by other method**

**498.SETAMT**

*How much did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds**

**499.DVSET**

*DV for amount paid for settees, armchairs or sofa beds*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds**

**500.SETHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds**

**501.SETLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**

**502.SETSPEC**

*How did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds and still paying for them by other method**

**503.BEDAMT**

*How much did you pay for the beds or mattresses, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses**

**504.DVBEDM**

*DV for amount paid for beds or mattresses*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses**

**505.BEDHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the beds or mattresses by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses**

**506.BEDLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the beds or mattresses?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**

**507.BEDSPEC**

*How did you pay for the beds or mattresses?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses and still paying for them by other method**

**508.WARAMT**

*How much did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture**

**509.DVWAR**

*DV for amount paid for wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture**



**510.WARHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture**

**511.WARLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**

**512.WARSPEC**

*How did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture and still paying for them by other method**

**513.KITAMT**

*How much did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks**

**514.DVKIT**

*DV for amount paid for kitchen units including sinks*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks**

**515.KITHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks**

**516.KITLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the kitchen units including sinks?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**

**517.KITSPEC**

*How did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks and still paying for them by other method**

**518.CUPAMT**

*How much did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units**

**519.DVCUP**

*DV for amount paid for cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units**

**520.CUPHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units**

**521.CUPLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**

**522.CUPSPEC**

*How did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units and still paying for them by other method**

**523.LAMPAMT**

*How much did you pay for the table lamps, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps**

**524.DVLAMP**

*DV for amount paid for table lamps*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps**

**525.LAMPHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the table lamps by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps**

**526.LAMPLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the table lamps?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**

**527.LAMPSPEC**

*How did you pay for the table lamps?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps and still paying for them by other method**

**528.OFFAMT**

*How much did you pay for the home office furniture, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture**

**529.DVOFF**

*DV for amount paid for home office furniture*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture**

**530.OFFHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the home office furniture by...*

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture****531.OFFLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the home office furniture?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase****532.OFFSPEC***How did you pay for the home office furniture?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture and still paying for them by other method****533.OTHFAMT***How much did you pay for the other furniture, shelving or storage units, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture****534.DVOTHF***DV for amount paid for other furniture*

0.01..999997.00

**If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture**

**535.OTHFHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay for the other furniture by...*

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture****536.OTHFLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the other furniture?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase****537.OTHFSPEC***How did you pay for the other furniture?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture and still paying for them by other method****538.RUGFILT (SC L2)**

①Include fitting charge for carpeting

①Exclude vinyl, lino &amp; other hard floor coverings

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought any of these (on card K2)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (L2) Options:

- (1) Carpets
- (2) Carpeting
- (3) Carpet tiles
- (4) Rugs
- (5) Mats
- (6) Any other carpet items

**539.RUGAMT**

*In the last 3 months, what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..99997

**If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2**

**540.DVRUG**

*DV for RUGAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**541.RUGHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

**If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2**

**542.RUGLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household paid for the item(s) of carpeting by loan or by Hire Purchase**

**543.RUGSPEC**

*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2**

**And if items were bought using 'other method'**

## HOLIDAYS/FLIGHTS

### 544.PACKAGE

① Definition: travel to holiday point & accommodation combined i.e. these items cannot be paid separately

① Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday

① Exclude business trips

*In the last three months since [date], have (any of) you paid for part or all of a package holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 545.PHLPSN

*Who paid for this package holiday?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

### 546.PACKLOC

① Holidays in the Isle of Man, Channel Islands or Irish Republic should be coded 2 (Other)

*In which country was (will) the holiday be taken?*

(1) UK

(2) Other

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

### 547.PACKTYP

① Code one only

*What type of holiday was (will) this (be)?*

Showcard (L3) options:

- (1) Resort holiday
- (2) Activity/hobby/sport based holiday
- (3) City break
- (4) Villa/chalet holiday
- (5) Cruise
- (6) Coach holiday
- (7) Another type of holiday (Please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**



**548.HOOTH**

*What type of holiday was (will) this (be)?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take for another type of holiday (Please specify)**

**549.PACKAMT**

① Include any insurance paid as part of the package

*In the last 3 months, how much did you spend on the package only?*

0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**550.DVRESP**

*DV FOR PACKAMT Resort package*

0.00..99997.00

**551.DVACTP**

*DV FOR PACKAMT Activity package*

0.00..99997.00

**552.DVCITP**

*DV FOR PACKAMT City package*

0.00..99997.00

**553.DVVILP**

*DV FOR PACKAMT Villa package*

0.00..99997.00

**554.DVCRUP**

*DV FOR PACKAMT Cruise package*

0.00..99997.00

**555.DVCOAP**

*DV FOR PACKAMT Coach package*

0.00..99997.00

**556.DVOTHP**

*DV FOR PACKAMT Other package*

0.00..99997.00

**557.PACKHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**558.PACKLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if household paid for the package holiday(s) by loan or by hire purchase**

**559.\*PACKSPEC**

*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if household paid by 'other method'**

**560.PORTION**

①Running prompt

*Did your payment cover...*

- (1) deposit only
- (2) deposit and balance
- (3) or balance only?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**561.HOLINS**

*Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**562.HOLIAMT**

*How much did you pay?*

1..9997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if household's payment for the holiday(s) included an amount for holiday insurance**

**563.DVHOLI**

*DV for HOLIAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**564.HOLADR**

① Record the number of people who were charged at the full adult rate. This generally, but not exclusively, will be those aged 12 or over.

*How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?*

0..10

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**565.SEPIN**

① Enter and separate holiday insurance premiums paid in the last 3 months which cover a package holiday but which are not included in the package payment at Hpayamt.

*Apart from any you have mentioned, have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering this package holiday only in the last 3 months?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**566.SEPINAM**

*How much did you pay?*

1..9997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if household has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months**

**567.DVSEP**

*DV for SEPINAM*

0.00..9997.00

**568.INSHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**  
**And if household has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months**

**569.INSLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**  
**And if household paid the insurance premium(s) by loan or by hire purchase**

**570.INSSPEC**

*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**  
**And if household paid by 'other method'**

**571.PACKANY**

*Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**572.HOTEL**

① Exclude business trips

① Exclude self-catered accommodation, i.e. where there are facilities available for the respondent to prepare their own meals

① Exclude package holidays, these should be recorded at the previous questions

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for a stay at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast, for a holiday or other leisure purposes?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**573.HHLP SN**

*Who paid for this accommodation?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**574.HHOTLOC**

*In which country did you stay/will you stay?*

(1) UK

(2) Other

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**575.HHOTAMT**

*In the last 3 months, how much in total did you spend on accommodation only?*

0..9997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**576.DVHOL2**

*DV for HHOTAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**577.HHOTHOW**

①Running prompt

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**578.HHOTLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if household paid for the stay by loan or hire purchase**

**579.\*HOTSPEC**

*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**And if household paid by 'other method'**

**580.HHOTANY**

*Have (any of) you paid for any more stays at hotels etc over the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**581.SELFCAT**

① Exclude self-catering package holidays, these should be recorded at the package holiday questions

*In the last 3 months since [date], have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**582.SHLPSN**

*Who paid for this holiday?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**583.SCATLOC**

*In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?*

- (1) UK
- (2) Other

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**584.SCATAMT**

*In the last 3 months, how much did in total you spend on accommodation only, including campsite fees and fees and hostel charges?*

0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**585.DVHPAY**

*DV for SCATAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**586.SCATHOW**

① Running prompt

*Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**587.SCATLHP**

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**  
**And if household has paid for holiday accommodation by loan or hire purchase**

**588.\*SCATSPEC**

*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**  
**And if household paid by 'other method'**

**589.SCATANY**

*Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the last 3 months?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take**

**590.FLYINTRO**

① Exclude flights solely for business

*I will now be asking you about any flights you have taken in the last 12 months.*

**591.FLYFILT**

① Exclude flights solely for business

*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for a flight for holiday or other personal purposes? (Please include any flights included in any package holidays mentioned earlier, and any flights purchased using Air Miles)*

(1) Yes

(2) No



**592.FLYDEST**

①Running prompt

①Holidays in the Isle of Man, Channel Islands or Irish Republic should be coded as 3 or 4  
*Was this flight...*

- (1) a domestic UK one way,
- (2) a domestic UK return,
- (3) a single/return from the UK to a country outside the UK,
- (4) any other flight?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months**

**593.FLYSPEC**

①Type in name of country

*To which country did you fly?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months  
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK**

**594.FLYCOUN**

*Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame.*

*Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue.*

*Country flown to?*

STRING[up to 45 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months  
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK**

**595.PASSDUTY**

*Tax code from lookup*

STRING[up to 100 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months  
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK**

**596.FLYADULT**

*How many adults did your flight payment cover?*

0..14

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months  
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK**

**597.FLYCHILD**

*How many children did your flight payment cover?*

0..14

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months  
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK**

**598.FLYTHREE**

*Did you pay for the flight in the last three month? Please exclude any flights included in package holidays*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months**

**599.FLYCOST**

*① Include booking charges, baggage costs, check-in fees and any other upgrades  
Excluding discount from any air miles used, how much did the flights cost?*

0..99999

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months and paid for the flight in the last three month**

**600.HFLYANY**

*Have (any of) you paid for any more flights in the last 12 months?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen flights for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months**

**601.DVFLY**

*DV FOR FLYCOST- Flights in the last 3 months*

0.00..9997.00

---

## PREGNANCY

---

**602.PREGFILT**

① Ask or record

*Next I would like to ask you about pregnancy. This is to provide information for research on the nutritional requirements of pregnant women. Is anyone in this household pregnant?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**If there are female household members between 16 and 55 (years)**

**603.PRGPSN**

*Who is pregnant?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first five pregnant household members**

**604.PRGANY**

① Ask only if more than one woman in household; otherwise code 2.

*Is anyone else pregnant?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four pregnant household members**

---

## HEALTHY START VOUCHERS

---

**605.HLSTFLT**

*Has anyone in your household received any Healthy Start vouchers for themselves or for their children in the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If there is/are at least one household member(s) under 4 years old and/or there is at least one household member who is currently pregnant**

**606.HLSTPSN**

*Who received the voucher(s)?*

1..16

**Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**607.HLSTAMT**

*How many vouchers did [name] receive?*

1..30

**Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**608.HLSTANY**

*Have any more of you received any Healthy Start vouchers in the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children**

## NURSERY MILK

### 609.NFMKFILT

① Only include milk received free via the Nursery Milk Scheme. Do not include milk that is provided as part of the charge for day-care

*There is a Nursery Milk Scheme that allows children under 5 to receive free milk at nursery/play school/play group/day-care centre/pre-school/reception class, or from their registered child minder.*

*Have (any of) your children under 5 had any free milk via this scheme, during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If there is/are at least one household member(s) under 5 years old**

### 610.NMKPSN

*Who received the milk?*

1..16

**Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

### 611.NMKMAN

*On how many of the past 7 days ending yesterday did [name] receive free milk?*

1..7

**Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

### 612.NMKANY

① Ask only if more than one child aged under 5 in household

*Have any more of your children received free milk at nursery/play school/play-group/day-care centre/pre-school/reception class or from their registered child minder during the last 7 days ending yesterday??*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children**

---

## SCHOOL MILK

---

**613.SMLKFILT**

*Have (any of) you (or your children) had any free school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**If one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**614.SMKPSN**

*Who received the milk?*

1..16

**Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**615.SMLKMAN**

*How many cartons or bottles did [name] receive in the 7 days ending yesterday?*

1..20

**Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the households children**

**616.SMLKANY**

①Ask only if more than one child under 17 in household; otherwise code 2.

*Have any more of you (or your children) had any more free school milk in the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children**

---

## SCHOOL MEALS

---

**617.SCMLFILT**

① Include hot and cold meals

① Exclude snacks/confectionery purchased during break times

① Exclude meals at a private school

*Has/have your child(ren) had any school meals at a STATE school during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**If one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school**

**618.\*SMLPSN**

① If more than one child has had school meals, enter the details for the first child. Details for other children will be recorded separately later

*Which child?*

1..16

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**619.SCMMANY**

① Include hot and cold meals

① Exclude snacks/confectionery purchased during break times

*How many school meals has [name] had during the 7 days ending yesterday [date]?*

1..30

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**620.SCMLFRE**

*Were the meals free?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**621.PAIDFOR**

① Select code 1 if the parent/guardian hands money to the child to pay for the meals

① Select code 2 if the parent/guardian pays the school directly

*Was the child given money to pay for the meals or was the school paid directly in advance?*

(1) Child given money

(2) School paid directly in advance

(3) Meals paid for using a payment card for school dinners

(4) Meals paid for by someone outside the household

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**And the school meals received by household's child/children were not free**

**622.MEALAMT**

*How much did you pay for [name]'s meals during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

0.01..997.00

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**And if household's child was given money to pay for the meals**

**623.DVMEAL**

*DV FOR MEALAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**624.CARDAMT**

*How much in total did the school meals cost during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

0.01..997.00

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**And if household's child meals were paid for using a payment card for school dinners**

**625.ADVAMT**

*How much was your last payment to the school?*

0.01..997.00

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**And if household paid the school directly in advance for the meals**



**626.MEAPER**

*What period did this payment cover?*

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (6) One half-term
- (7) One whole term
- (8) Two terms
- (9) Three terms
- (10) None of these

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children**

**And if household paid the school directly in advance for the meals**

**627.DVADV**

*DV for ADVAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**628.DVCAD**

*DV FOR CARDAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**629.SCMANY**

① Ask only if more than one child under 19 in household; otherwise code 2.

*Has/have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children**

## EDUCATIONAL ALLOWANCES

### 630.EMAFILT

*Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) receiving the Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked if there is a household member aged 16 to 19 years old**

### 631.EMAPSN

*Who is receiving the Educational Maintenance Allowance?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household**

### 632.EMAAMT

① There are two types of EMA payments: Weekly Payments (paid at a rate of £10, £20 or £30) and Bonuses. Exclude any bonus

*How much did you receive last time?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household**

### 633.EMAPD

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household**

**634.DVEMA***DV for EMA*

0.00..9997.00

**635.EMAANY***Is there anyone else receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household**

**636.BURFILT**

*As a replacement for the Education Maintenance Allowance, a new bursary scheme has been set up to help 16-19 year olds continue in full-time education. Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) receiving the 16-19 Bursary?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked if there is a household member aged 16 to 19 years old in England and in State run special, State-run or maintained secondary/Grammar school/City Technology College/Academy or Sixth form/Tertiary/Further education college/Any other non-advanced further education**

**637.BURPSN***Who is receiving the 16-19 Bursary?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries**

**638.BURAMT***How much did you receive last time?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries**

**639.BURPD***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) four weeks
- (4) calendar month
- (5) one half-term
- (6) one whole term
- (7) two terms
- (8) three terms
- (9) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries**

**640.DVBUR***DV for Bursary*

0.00..9997.00

**641.BURANY***Does anyone else in the household receive the 16-19 bursary?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries**

**642.EDGRFILT**

① Include holiday periods

① Include nursery education grant

*Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship or bursary is received?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**643.EGRPSN***Who is receiving the grant/scholarship/bursary?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received**

**644.SOURCE**

① Running prompt

*Is the source of the grant/scholarship/bursary ...*

(1) state

(2) private

(3) or overseas?

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received**

**645.ANNVAL***What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant/scholarship/bursary ?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received**  
**And if the source of the grant is the state**

**646.DVANN***DV for ANNVAL*

0.00..9

**647.ANNFEES***What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant/scholarship/bursary including fees?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received**

**And if the state is not the source of the grant**

**648.DVANN1***DV for ANNFEES*

0.00..9997.00

**649.DIRG***Is any of the grant/scholarship/bursary paid direct to you?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received**

**650.PAIDDIR***How much of the grant/scholarship/bursary is paid direct to [name]?*

0..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received**

**And if some of the grant is paid direct to the household**

**651.DVPAI***DV for PAIDDIR*

0.00..9997.00

**652.EGRANY***Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant, scholarship or bursary is received?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received**

---

## STUDENT LOAN

---

**653.STLNFILT**

① Include student loans for both maintenance and tuition fees

*Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Asked to household members who stated that they are enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?**

**654.SLNPSN**

*Who is receiving the loan?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan**

**655.BOREST**

① Include student loans for both maintenance and tuition fees

*How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning September 2017 and ending in Summer 2018?*

1..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan**

**656.DVBOR**

*DV for BOREST*

0.00..9997.00

**657.STLNANY**

*Have (any of) you received any more student loans?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan**

## EDUCATION FEES - PART 1

---

**658.EDINTRO**

*The following questions relate to payments made for education courses for adults or children, attended by you, or people living elsewhere.*

**659.ED1FILT**

*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees, in full or in part, or maintenance towards any course, excluding leisure classes ?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**660.ED1PSN**

①Or code 97 for someone outside the household attending the course

*Who is/was attending the course?*

1..97

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months**

**661.TYPEFEES**

*Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, college, university or something else?*

- (1) Nursery school attached to primary school
- (2) Primary school, including reception class
- (3) Secondary school
- (4) Sixth Form College/ College
- (5) University
- (6) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months**

**662.FEEOTH**

*Please describe what the fees/maintenance etc was for?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months**

**AND if the fees/maintenance payments were for 'other'**

**663.ED1AMT**

*What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?*

1..99997

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months**

**664.DVTOT***DV for ED1AMT*

0.00..9997.00

**665.ED1ANY***In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes (for an adult or child)?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months**

---

## EDUCATION FEES - PART 2

---

**666.ED2FILT (SC M1)**

① Include courses which cannot be identified as vocational

① Exclude membership fees and subscriptions to societies/clubs/professional associations where no tuition is involved

① Exclude driving lessons



*In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those on card M1 for yourself or other people living in this household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (M1) options:

- (1) Cookery, needlework, woodwork, arts and crafts classes
- (2) Dancing, music or drama lessons
- (3) Photography, painting or art classes
- (4) Sports tuition, e.g. swimming, riding, judo classes
- (5) Aerobics, keep-fit or yoga classes
- (6) DIY classes, car maintenance
- (7) Creative writing classes
- (8) Language courses, including:
  - Courses on CD/DVD
  - Correspondence courses
  - One day, weekend and summer schools

#### 667.ED2PSN

*Who is/was attending the course?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household**

#### 668.\*SUBJECT

- ① Include courses which cannot be identified as vocational
- ① Exclude membership fees and subscriptions to societies/clubs/professional associations where no tuition is involved
- ① Exclude driving lessons

*What is the subject being studied?*

STRING[up to 30 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household**

#### 669.TOTPAID

*What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?*

1..9997

**Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household**

**670.DVTOT2***DV for TOTPAID*

0.00..9997.00

**671.ED2ANY***Have (any of) you paid any more fees for any courses, classes or private tuition in the last 3 months?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first seven separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household**

---

## SEPARATION/MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCES

---

**672.INTRSEP**

*The next section is about maintenance and separation allowances paid to former partners. Please include any formal or informal child maintenance payments. Any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances paid to a former partner should also be included.*

Press <1> to continue

**673.SEPFILT**

① Include any formal or informal child maintenance payments.

① Include any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances.

*Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance, alimony or separation allowance?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**674.SEPPSN**

*Who pays this maintenance/alimony/allowance?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household**

**675.ALLWAMT**

*How much was the last payment?*

0.01..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household**

**676.ALLWPC**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household**

**And if household has stated how much was paid for the maintenance or separation allowance**

**677.SEPDV**

*DV for ALLWAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**678.SEPANY**

*Do (any of) you pay any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first three separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household**

## BANK CHARGES

### 679.BANKFILT

*Do (any of) you have a current account with a bank, building society, the Post Office, a supermarket or any other organisation?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 680.BKSERVCH

① Include service charges for current accounts which offer benefits and services such as travel insurance, mobile phone insurance, car breakdown service etc

*Have (any of) you paid any service charges on this account in the last 3 months for which you have statements, excluding payments for overdrafts?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household**

### 681.SRVCHGAM

① If joint account, enter total service charge for account

① Exclude payments for overdrafts

*How much did you pay excluding interest, in the last 3 months?*

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first five current account listed by the household  
And if household has paid service charges on the current account in the last 3 months (excluding payments for overdrafts) for which they have statements**

### 682.DVSRV

*DV for SRVCHGAM*

0.00..9997.00

### 683.BUSPURP

*Was any of this amount for business purposes?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household  
And if household has stated how much was paid for service charges, excluding interest, in the last 3 months**

**684.BUSPERC**

① Enter number as a percentage

*About how much was for business?*

1..100

**Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household  
And if some of household's service charge payment was for business purposes**

**685.BANKANY**

*Do (any of) you have any other bank current accounts?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first four current accounts listed by the household**

## STANDING ORDERS

### 686.STORFILT (SC M2)

① If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card M2 as a probe for other items

① If no, ask respondent to check card M2

*(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (M2) options:

- (1) Subscriptions and regular payments to/for
  - Motoring organisations (AA, RAC, etc.)
  - National Trust
  - Charities and religious organisations
  - Magazines and newspapers
  - Gym membership and social, sports and leisure clubs
  - DVD rental
- (2) Regular payments for goods (e.g. Contact lenses, vegetable box, wine club)
- (3) Investments in savings, pensions, etc.
- (4) Any other regular payments by standing order or direct debit or credit card

### 687.SORPSN

*Who made this payment?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household**

### 688.\*BSTORPUR

① Don't use abbreviated names

① If local organisation give purpose, eg charity

① If insurance, state whether life, endowment, vehicle etc

*What was this payment for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household**

### 689.\*STORFIN

*FES code in new format*

STRING[up to 5 characters]

**LCF expenditure coding frame**

**690.BSTORAMT**

*How much was the last payment?*

1.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household**

**691.STORDPER**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household**

**And if household has stated the amount of the last payment made by the standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge**

**692.DVBST**

*DV for BSTORAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**693.STOANY (SC M2)**

*Do (any of) you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first eleven standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household**



---

## PURCHASE OF HIGH VALUE ITEMS

---

**694.HIGHFILT**

① Include purchases by cash, cheque, credit or debit card, or any other method  
(Apart from anything you have already mentioned) In the last 12 months, have (any of)  
you bought anything else that you paid £5,000 or more for?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**695.\*HIGHIT**

What did you buy?

STRING[up to 50 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last twelve months

**696.\*HIGHFIN**

FES code in new format

STRING[up to 5 characters]

LCF expenditure coding frame

**697.HIGHAMT**

How much did you pay?

5000..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last twelve months

**698.DVHIGH**

DV for HIGHAMT

0.00..999997.00

**699.HIGHANY**

Did you buy any other item for £5,000 or more?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last three months

## ALLOWANCES RECEIVED FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD

### 700.EXGFILT (SC O1)

① Exclude one-off payments & money given by employer

① Exclude money given by a government department, charity or other organisation

*Did anyone from outside the household give you the money to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (O1) options:

(1) Housing expenditure

(2) Utilities

(3) Vehicle expenditure

(4) Other travelling costs

(5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV

(6) TV rental or licence

(7) Telephone

(8) Mobile phone

(9) Internet

(10) School Fees

(11) Any other item of household expenditure

### 701.EXGPSN

*Who received the money?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**

### 702.GIVENBY

① Please do not enter any disclosive details here such as names. Refer to relationships only, e.g. 'friend', 'aunty'.

*Who gave you the money for this/these items?*

STRING[up to 15 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**

### 703.EXGAMT

*How much in total were you given?*

0.01..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**704.EXGPC***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**  
**And if household has stated the amount of money given to household member(s) by non-household member(s) for items of household expenditure**

**705.DVEXP***DV for EXGAMT*

0.00..9997.00

**706.\*EXGTYP (SC 01)***What was the expenditure for?*

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental or licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**

**707.\*EXGTX**

*What was the other item of expenditure?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household  
And if expenditure covered any other items of household expenditure**

**708.EXGH (SC O2)**

①Code all that apply

*Which of the housing items on this card were paid for?*

Showcard (O2) options:

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax/Rates
- (3) Water and Sewerage
- (4) Buildings and/or Contents Insurance
- (5) Any other item (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household  
And if expenditure covered general household expenditure**

**709.EXGHTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household  
And if item(s) of general housing expenditure was/were any other item(s)**

**710.EXGU (SC O3)**

①Code all that apply

*Which of the utility items on this card were paid for?*

Showcard (O3) options:

- (1) Gas
- (2) Electricity
- (3) Oil
- (4) Any other item (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household  
And if expenditure covered utilities**

**711.EXGUTXT***What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**  
**And if utility item(s) paid for was/were other utility services**

**712.EXGV (SC O4)**

① Code all that apply

*Which of the vehicle items on this card were paid for?*

Showcard (O4) options:

- (1) Vehicle purchase/lease
- (2) Vehicle servicing/maintenance
- (3) Vehicle repair
- (4) Petrol/Diesel
- (5) Vehicle insurance
- (6) Road tax
- (7) Parking charges
- (8) Any other item (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**  
**And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure**

**713.EXGVTXT***What was the item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**  
**And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure**  
**And if vehicle expenditure item(s) paid for was/were any other item(s)**

**714.EXGANY***Have any of you received money from someone outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household**

## HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE PAID DIRECT BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

### 715.EXPFILT (SC O1)

① Exclude housing benefit but include other direct payments by the DWP

① Exclude one-off payments & money given by employer

*Did anyone from outside the household, including the DWP, pay direct for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (O1) options:

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental or licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

### 716.DWPCHK

*May I check, was this the DWP or someone else from outside the household?*

- (1) DWP
- (2) Someone else

**If certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members**

### 717.\*BenRed

① Please check whether the respondent has a benefit that has been reduced for DWP to make this payment. If so, please leave the details in a note.

### 718.EXPPSN

*On whose behalf was the money paid direct?*

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

### 719.EXPAMT

① If only part of the expenditure is paid direct, only the part paid by the DWP or person outside the household should be included here

*How much was the amount paid?*

0.01..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

#### **720.EXPPC**

*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**And household has stated how much was paid by non-household member(s) on items of household expenditure**

#### **721.DVEXP1**

*DV for EXPAMT*

0.00..9997.00

#### **722.\*EXPTYP (SC 01)**

*What was the item of expenditure?*

Showcard (O1) options:

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental/licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**723.\*EXPTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**And if expenditure covered any other item(s) of household expenditure**

**724.EXPH (SC O2)**

*Which of the housing items on this card were paid for?*

Showcard (O2) options:

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax/Rates
- (3) Water and Sewerage
- (4) Buildings and/or Contents Insurance
- (5) Any other item (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**And if expenditure covered household expenditure**

**725.EXPHTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**And if items of household expenditure covered were 'other' items**

**726.EXPU (SC O3)**

*Which of the utility items on this card were paid for?*

Showcard (O3) options:

- (1) Gas
- (2) Electricity
- (3) Oil
- (4) Any other item (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

**And if expenditure covered utilities**

**727.EXPUTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]



**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**  
**And if utility items paid for were any other utility items**

**728.EXPVS (SC O4)**

*Which of the vehicle items on this card were paid for?*

Showcard (O4) options:

- (1) Vehicle purchase/lease
- (2) Vehicle servicing/maintenance
- (3) Vehicle repair
- (4) Petrol/Diesel
- (5) Vehicle insurance
- (6) Road tax
- (7) Parking charges
- (8) Any other item (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**  
**And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure**

**729.EXPVTXT**

*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**  
**And if vehicle expenditure covered any other item(s)**

**730.EXPANY**

*Have (any of) you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside the household?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)**

## Material Deprivation – Car

---

**731.\*UseVcl**

Do you own or have continuous use of any car or van?

(1) Yes

(2) No

**732.\*NoCar**

This household doesn't have a car or van. Is that because you...

(1) Don't want one

(2) Would like one but can't afford it

(3) Or is there some other reason?

---

## Material Deprivation - Household

---

**733.\*Afford**

*Looking at this card, can I just check your household can afford the following?*

- (1) To have a week's annual holiday away from home
- (2) To eat meat, chicken or fish (or vegetarian equivalent) every second day
- (3) To pay an unexpected, but necessary expense of £850
- (4) To keep your home adequately warm
- (5) Afford none of these (Spontaneous only)

**734.\*FinArr**

*Has your household been in arrears at any time in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Rent for accommodation?
- (2) Mortgage payments?
- (3) Electricity bill?
- (4) Gas bill?
- (5) Other fuel bills like oil or coal?
- (6) Water rates?
- (7) Hire purchase instalments or other loan payments (including credit cards)?
- (8) In arrears on none of these (Spontaneous only)

**735.\*RentNum**

*Thinking about rent repayments, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?*

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

**736.\*MortNum**

*Thinking about mortgage repayments, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?*

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

**737.\*ElecNum**

*Thinking about electricity bills, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12*

*months?*

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

**738.\*GasNum**

*Thinking about gas bills, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?*

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

**739.\*OthFunum**

*Thinking about other fuel bills, such as oil or coal, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?*

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

**740.\*Ratesnum**

*Thinking about water rates, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?*

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

**741.\*HPnum**

*Thinking about hire purchase or other loan payments (including credit cards), how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?*

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

---

## Economic Status

---

**742.\*EcStatus**

*I'm going to ask you about what you have been doing over the past 12 months, but first, can I just check, which of these categories best describes you at present?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**743.\*SameSit**

*Has your situation changed in the last 12 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**744.\*Mths12**

*What were you doing 12 months ago, that is in month last year?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**745.\*Mths11**

*What were you doing 11 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**746.\*Mths10**

*What were you doing 10 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**747.\*Mths9**

*What were you doing 9 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work

(10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**748.\*Mths8**

*What were you doing 8 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**749.\*Mths7**

*What were you doing 7 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**750.\*Mths6**

*What were you doing 6 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)

- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**751.\*Mths5**

*What were you doing 5 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**752.\*Mths4**

*What were you doing 4 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**753.\*Mths3**

*What were you doing 3 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed



- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**754.\*Mths2**

*What were you doing 2 months ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

**755.\*Mths1**

*What were you doing 11 month ago, that is in month?*

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

---

## Afford

---

**756.\*EUDep2**

*Do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself?*

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

**757.\*EUShoe**

*Do you have two pairs off properly fitting shoes, including a pair of all weather shoes?*

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

**758.\*EUInternet**

*Do you have internet access for personal use at home?*

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

**759.\*EUMealb**

*Do you have friends or family round for a drink or a meal at least once a month?*

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

**760.\*EUAdLes**

*Do you regularly participate in a hobby or leisure activity?*

- (1) I do this
- (2) I would like to do this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not do this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

**761.\*EUClothes**

*Do you replace worn out clothes with new ones?*

- (1) I do this
- (2) I would like to do this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not do this at the moment

**762.\*EUFurn**

① This is respondent's own interpretation.

*Does your household replace worn out furniture?*

- (1) Your household does this
- (2) Your household would like to do this but cannot afford

**763.** this at the moment

- (3) Your household does not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

---

## Payments made outside the household

---

### 764.\*EUOutPay

① Do not include any regular payments recorded elsewhere, for example: child maintenance paid or alimony paid

*Are you or anyone in your household making regular payments to friends or relatives outside the household?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 765.\*EUOutPAmt

① Do not include any regular payments recorded elsewhere, for example: child maintenance paid or alimony paid

*In total, how much do you/your household give to friends or relative outside the household each month?*

0.00..99999997.00

## INDEX

### A

ACCESS · 113  
 ACCOM · 22  
 ACCOTH · 22  
 ADVAMT · 245  
 AFAM · 21  
 AFFORD · 272  
 AGEIF · 13  
 AGREEHRS · 46  
 ALLWAMT · 256  
 ALLWPC · 257  
 AMTHB · 72  
 ANNCHG · 179  
 ANNFEEES · 250  
 ANNVAL · 249  
 ANXIOUS · 33  
 ATTENCOR · 53

### B

BAND · 176  
 BANKANY · 259  
 BANKFILT · 258  
 BEDAMT · 219  
 BEDHOW · 220  
 BEDLHP · 220  
 BEDSPEC · 220  
 BENAMTDK · 72  
**BENRED** · 267  
 BGASAMT · 160  
 BGASBUY · 160  
 BKSERVCH · 258  
 BOREST · 251  
 BOUGHT · 170  
 BSTORAMT · 261  
 BSTORPUR · 260  
 BUDGSPEC · 198  
 BURAMT · 248  
 BURANY · 249  
 BURFILT · 248  
 BURPD · 248  
 BURPSN · 248  
 BUSDWELL · 22  
 BUSPERC · 259  
 BUSPURP · 258  
 BUSROOM · 57

### C

CAMEMT · 27

CAMEY2 · 27  
 CAMEYR · 26  
 CARDAMT · 245  
 CARDBRND · 179  
 CARPABMT · 171  
 CARPAMT · 170  
 CARPROV · 175  
 CARPTINS · 171  
 CASHHP · 191  
 CBIANY · 200  
 CBIPRIC · 199  
 CCANY · 179  
 CCINANY · 180  
 CCPSN · 180  
 CELECABMT · 145  
 CELECAMT · 144  
 CENTH · 159  
 CGASABMT · 145  
 CGASAMT · 145  
 CHFUEL · 159  
 CHGAMT · 179  
 CHGPER · 80  
 CHI\_LHP · 203  
 CHIAMT · 203  
 CHIBAMT · 204  
 CHIBUS · 204  
 CHIDVAM · 203  
 CHIDVBX · 204  
 CHIFILT · 202  
 CHIHOW · 203  
 CHISPEC · 203  
 CHIWHE · 202  
 CHM\_LHP · 205  
 CHMAMT · 205NO  
 CHMBAMT · 206  
 CHMBUS · 206  
 CHMDVAM · 205  
 CHMDVBX · 206  
 CHMFILT · 204  
 CHMHOW · 205  
 CHMSPEC · 206  
 CHMWHE · 204  
 CIABMT · 166  
 CIAMT · 165  
 CIPERIOD · 164, 165  
 CLBFIN · 199  
 CLBPSN · 199  
 CLEA · 174  
 CLEAABMT · 175  
 CLEAAMT · 174  
 CLUBFILT · 197  
 CLUBSPEC · 198  
 COFAMT · 216  
 COFHOW · 217  
 COFHP · 217

COFSPEC · 217  
 COMACABT · 117  
 COMACAMT · 117  
 COMACPER · 118  
 COMANY · 123  
 COMBFILT · 114  
 COMBOPAY · 115  
 COMINABT · 121  
 COMMBABT · 120  
 COMMETH · 116  
 COMMETHO · 117  
 COMOPAY · 122  
 COMPSN · 115  
 afford  
 COMPSPEC · 112  
 COMPUTER · 112  
 COMSERV · 116  
 COMSERVO · 116  
 COMSHABT · 123  
 COMSHAMT · 123  
 COMSHPER · 123  
 COMSPEC · 122  
 COMTEABT · 119  
 COMTVABT · 120  
 COMTVTOT · 120  
 CONTUK · 26  
 COURSCOR · 53  
 CPAMT · 172  
 CPCTAXAM · 171  
 CPCTXABT · 171  
 CPINSABT · 172  
 CPINSAMT · 172  
 CPPARABT · 173  
 CPPARAMT · 173  
 CPPARTEX · 172  
 CREDITCD · 179  
 CREDTYP · 198  
 CRY01 · 26  
 CRYO · 26  
 CRYSPEC · 26  
 CSHPRABT · 195  
 CT0 · 96  
 CT0SPEC · 97  
 CTAMT · 94  
 CTANNUAL · 95  
 CTAXABMT · 94  
 CTBAND · 93  
 CTCONDOC · 93  
 CTDISAB · 93  
 CTDISC · 97  
 CTDVALUE · 97  
 CTINSTAL · 95  
 CTIRREG · 95  
 CTLVCHK · 93  
 CTREBAMT · 98

CTREBATE · 98  
CTREBPER · 98  
CTSEW · 94  
CTSEWANN · 96  
CTTIME · 95  
CTWAT · 94  
CTWATANN · 96  
CTWTABMT · 95  
CUPAMT · 222  
CUPHOW · 223  
CUPLHP · 223  
CUPSPEC · 223

***D***

DATECHK · 10  
DEC\_LHP · 211  
DECAMT · 210  
DECBAMT · 211  
DECBUS · 211  
DECDVAM · 210  
DECDVBX · 211  
DECFLT · 209  
DECHOW · 210  
DECSPEC · 211  
DECWHE · 210  
DESCRIP · 199  
DIARSTAT · 21  
DINAMT · 215  
DINHOW · 216  
DINLHP · 216  
DINSPEC · 216  
DIRECTOR · 48  
DIRG · 250  
DIRNI · 48  
DIRREG · 62  
DISAMT · 139  
DISHWASH · 111  
DN1 · 191  
DNPAYABT · 196  
DOCCHK · 115  
DOWNP · 191  
DOWNPAY · 196  
DRIER · 111  
DTEOFBTH · 13  
DURREDACT · 35  
DVACTP · 229  
DVADV · 246  
DVAGE · 13  
DVAGE18 · 15

DVAGE5 · 14  
DVAGE6 · 15  
DVAGE9 · 15  
DVAMTF · 213  
DVAMTR · 214  
DVANN · 250  
DVANN1 · 248, 249, 250  
DVASEW · 96  
DVAWAT · 96  
DVBED · 56  
DVBEDM · 219  
DVBGAS · 160  
DVBOR · 251  
DVBST · 261  
DVBX1 · 213  
DVBXR · 215  
DVCAD · 246  
DVCARLN · 182, 188  
DVCARP · 170  
DVCELECMT · 145  
DVC GASMT · 145  
DVCHG · 179  
DVCHGOTH · 80  
DVCIA · 166  
DVCITP · 229  
DVCLEA · 175  
DVCOAP · 229  
DVCOF · 217  
DVCOMTOT · 117  
DVCPA · 172  
DV CPC · 171  
DV CPPAR · 173  
DV CRUP · 229  
DVCT1 · 96  
DVCT2 · 98  
DV CUP · 222  
DVD · 112  
DVDIN · 216  
DVD WPEF · 153  
DVD WPEP · 153  
DVD WPGEF · 147  
DVD WPGEFE · 147  
DVD WPGEFG · 147  
DVD WPGEP · 147  
DVD WPGEPE · 147  
DVD WPGE PG · 148  
DVD WPGF · 158  
DVD WPGP · 158  
DVEAC · 152  
DVERB · 150  
DV EXP · 264  
DV EXP1 · 268  
DV FLY · 239

DVGAC · 157  
DVGE · 144  
DVGERB · 142  
DVGRB · 155  
DVHBEN · 72  
DVHIGH · 262  
DVHOL2 · 233  
DVHOLI · 231  
DVHOW · 162  
DVHPAY · 235  
DVHPVEH · 162  
  
DVHSIZE · 11  
DVINT · 133, 180  
DVINTOT · 121  
DVINTPA · 115  
DVKIT · 221  
DVLAMP · 223  
DVLANDPA · 115  
DVLAS · 193  
DVLINS · 103  
DVMEAC · 151  
DVMEAL · 245  
DVMEN · 64  
DVMGAC · 156  
DVMGE · 142  
DVMGEE · 142  
DVMGEG · 143  
DVMINS · 105  
DVMOBPA · 114  
DVMOBTOT · 120  
DVMORP · 65  
DVMORT · 61  
DVMRDF · 18  
DVMRDF12 · 14  
DVNIHB · 85  
DVNIL · 88  
DVNIR · 83  
DVOFF · 224  
DVOIL · 159  
DVOINS · 109  
DVOTHF · 225  
DVOTHP · 229  
DVOTHTOT · 122  
DVPAI · 250  
DVPRIRNT · 24  
DVREFA · 168  
DVRENT · 67  
DVREPAYVEH · 162  
DVRESP · 229  
DVRMS · 56  
DVRT1 · 165  
DVRTD · 84  
DVRTDR · 84  
DVRTTP · 87  
DVRTTR · 86  
DVRTWS · 67  
DVRUG · 227

DVSEA · 178  
 DVSEP · 232  
 DVSERCON · 70  
 DVSERELEC · 69  
 DVSERGAS · 69  
 DVSERLIC · 70  
 DVSEROTH · 70  
 DVSSERTV · 69  
 DVSET · 218  
 DVSEWA · 78  
 DVSHAMT · 123  
 DVSHARE · 56  
 DVSRV · 258  
 DVSTOT · 169  
 DVSTRI · 90  
 DVSV · 68  
 DVTEL · 128  
 DVTELPA · 114  
 DVTELS · 130  
 DVTELTOT · 119  
 DVTOT · 253  
 DVTOT2 · 255  
 DVTOTHRU · 46  
 DVTOTSERV · 110  
 DVTRA · 37  
 DVTV · 137  
 DVTVL · 139  
 DVTVPA · 115  
 DVTVTOT · 121  
 DVUSHR · 46  
 DVVILP · 229  
 DVVLA · 167  
 DVVSER · 168  
 DVWAR · 220  
 DVWATA · 78  
 DVWHO · 63  
 DVWSEW · 78  
 DWELLNO · 23  
 DWPCHK · 267  
 DWPELEC · 152  
 DWPELECF · 152  
 DWPELECP · 152  
 DWPGAS · 157  
 DWPGASF · 157  
 DWPGASP · 157  
 DWPGE · 145  
 DWPGEF · 146  
 DWPGEFE · 146  
 DWPGEFG · 146  
 DWPGEPE · 146  
 DWPGEPE · 146  
 DWPGEPERC · 147  
 DWPGEPPG · 146  
 DWPPER · 153  
 DWPPER · 158

---

**E**

EACABMT · 151  
 EACAMT · 151  
 EACPER · 152  
 ECSTATUS · 274  
 ED1AMT · 253  
 ED1ANY · 253  
 ED1FILT · 252  
 ED1PSN · 252  
 ED2ANY · 255  
 ED2FILT · 254  
 ED2PSN · 254  
 EDAGECOR · 53  
 EDGRFILT · 249  
 EDINTRO · 252  
 EGRANY · 250  
 EGRPSN · 249  
 ELECDAYS · 151  
 ELECMEETER · 150  
**ELECNUM** · 272  
 ELECPAY · 149  
 ELECPAYO · 149  
 ELECPERIOD · 150  
 ELECREBT · 149  
 EMAAMT · 247  
 EMAANY · 248  
 EMAFILT · 247  
 EMAPD · 247  
 EMAPSN · 247  
 EMPSTY · 44  
 ENPANY · 64  
 ENROLCOR · 53  
 ERBTAMT · 149  
 ERBTPER · 150  
 ETHDES · 32  
 ETHE · 29  
 ETHNI · 30  
 ETHOTH · 32  
 ETHS · 30  
 ETHW · 29  
 EUADLES · 280  
 EUCLOTHES · 281  
 EUDEP2 · 280  
**EUFURN** · 281  
 EUINTERNET · 280  
 EUMEALB · 280  
 EUOUTPAY · 282  
 EUSHOE · 280  
 EVEROT · 45  
 EVERWK · 39  
 EXGAMT · 263  
 EXGANY · 266  
 EXGFILT · 263  
 EXGH · 265  
 EXGHTXT · 265  
 EXGPC · 264  
 EXGPSN · 263

EXGTX · 265  
 EXGTYP · 264  
 EXGU · 265  
 EXGUTXT · 266  
 EXGV · 266  
 EXGVTXT · 266  
 EXPAMT · 267  
 EXPANY · 270  
 EXPFILT · 267  
 EXPH · 269  
 EXPHTXT · 269  
 EXPPC · 268  
 EXPPSN · 267  
 EXPTXT · 269  
 EXPTYP · 268  
 EXPU · 269  
 EXPUTXT · 270  
 EXPV · 270  
 EXPVTXT · 270

---

**F**

FEEFILT · 212  
 FEEOTH · 252  
 FINARR · 272  
 FLTTYP · 22  
 FLYADULT · 238  
 FLYCHILD · 238  
 FLYCOST · 238  
 FLYCOUN · 237  
 FLYDEST · 237  
 FLYFILT · 236  
 FLYINTRO · 236  
 FLYSPEC · 237  
 FLYTHREE · 238  
 FREEZER · 111  
 FSTNME · 11  
 FTPTWK · 43  
 FUELFQR · 164  
 FUND12 · 36  
 FURN · 24  
 FURNFILT · 215  
 FURNOTH · 215

---

**G**

GACABMT · 156  
 GACAMT · 156  
 GACPER · 157  
 GASDAYS · 156  
 GASMETER · 155  
**GASNUM** · 273  
 GASPAY · 154  
 GASPAYO · 154  
 GASPERIOD · 155  
 GASREBT · 154

GASSUPP · 140  
 GEABMT · 143  
 GEAMT · 143  
 GECOM · 140  
 GEDAYS · 142  
 GEDOC · 140  
 GEMETER · 142  
 GEPAY · 140  
 GEPAYO · 141  
 GEPER · 144  
 GEPERIOD · 142  
 GERBTAMT · 141  
 GERBTPER · 141  
 GEREBT · 141  
 GESUP · 140  
 GIVENBY · 263  
 GOODSREC · 197  
 GRBTAMT · 154  
 GRBTPER · 155

---

## H

HALLRES2 · 11  
 HAPPY · 33  
 HASCHD · 19  
 HASDEP · 19  
 HASDUR · 110  
 HASNDEP · 19  
 HBALLW · 85  
 HBBEFAFT · 86  
 HBDEDUC · 85  
 HBEN · 70  
 HBLAMT · 88  
 HBLUMP · 87  
 HBPC · 85  
 HBRECP · 73  
 HE2AMT · 212  
 HE2ANY · 213  
 HE2BAM · 213  
 HE2BUS · 213  
 HE2PSN · 212  
 HE3AMT · 214  
 HE3ANY · 215  
 HE3BAM · 214  
 HE3BUS · 214  
 HE3PSN · 214  
 HEALILL · 35  
 HFLYANY · 238  
 HHLDR · 14  
 HHLPSN · 233  
 HHOTAMT · 233  
 HHOTANY · 234  
 HHOTHOW · 234  
 HHOTLHP · 234  
 HHOTLOC · 233  
 HIGHAMT · 262  
 HIGHANY · 262

HIGHED1 · 52  
 HIGHFILT · 262  
 HIGHFIN · 262  
 HIGHIT · 262  
 HIHNUM · 17  
 HIMSPEC · 186  
 HINPSN · 89  
 HLSTAMT · 240  
 HLSTANY · 240  
 HLSTFLT · 240  
 HLSTPSN · 240  
 HMCONTRAC · 186  
 HOLADR · 231  
 HOLIAMT · 231  
 HOLINS · 230  
 HOMESPEC · 108  
 HOOTH · 229  
 HOTEL · 233  
 HOTSPEC · 234  
 HP2AGE · 195  
 HP2FIN · 194  
 HPABT · 191  
 HPANY · 193  
 HPDATM · 194  
 HPDATY · 195  
 HPDN1ABT · 192  
 HPFILT1 · 189  
 HPFILT2 · 193  
 HPFIN · 190  
 HPM · 190  
 HPNANY · 196  
 HPNPSN · 193  
**HPNUM** · 273  
 HPPRICE · 195  
 HPPSN · 189  
 HPY · 190  
 HRPID · 14  
 HRPPART · 17  
 HRPPRID · 17  
 HSETYPE · 22

---

## I

IMP\_LHP · 208  
 IMPAMT · 207  
 IMPBAMT · 209  
 IMPBUS · 209  
 IMPDVAM · 208  
 IMPDVBX · 209  
 IMPFILT · 207  
 IMPHOW · 208  
 IMPSPEC · 208  
 IMPWHE · 207  
 INA011 · 21  
 INCININT · 64  
 INCMP · 65  
 INCMPAMT · 65

INCMPPER · 65  
 INDD · 40  
 INDT · 40  
 INSANY · 92  
 INSFILT · 89  
 INSHOW · 232  
 INSLHP · 232  
 INSSPEC · 232  
 INTABT · 133  
 INTAMT · 133, 180  
 INTANY · 134  
 INTCHK · 132  
 INTCHKTV · 136  
 INTER · 112  
 INTEREST · 180  
 INTFILT · 131  
 INTHOW · 132  
 INTPER · 133  
 INTPSN · 131  
 INTRO · 114  
 INTRO1 · 202  
 INTRO2 · 115, 125, 131, 135  
 INTRODUR · 110  
 INTROVEH · 161  
 INTRSEP · 256  
 INTSPEC · 132  
 INTSTIME · 10  
 INTTOT · 121  
 INTTXT · 132  
 INTTYPE · 132  
 ISDEP · 18  
 ISNDEP · 19  
 ISWITCH · 25

---

## J

JBAWAY · 38  
 JBDIREC · 42  
 JBDIRNI · 42  
 JNTELDA · 17  
 JNTELDB · 17

---

## K

KITAMT · 221  
 KITHOW · 222  
 KITLHP · 222  
 KITOVER · 55  
 KITOVERS · 55  
 KITSPEC · 222

---

## L

LABMT · 167  
 LAMPAMT · 223



LAMPHOW · 224  
 LAMPLHP · 224  
 LAMPSPEC · 224  
 LAMT · 166  
 LASTPAY · 61  
 LEFTM · 39  
 LEFTYR · 39  
 LIKEWK · 49  
 LINANY · 103  
 LINEORNOT · 118  
 LINEORNOT2 · 126  
 LINSAMT · 102  
 LINSFIL · 102  
 LINSOTH · 102  
 LINSPER · 103  
 LINSTYPE · 102  
 LISTPR · 176  
 LIVING · 56  
 LIVINGS · 56  
 LIVWTH12 · 14  
 LKTIMA · 51  
 LKTIMB · 51  
 LKYT4 · 49  
 LLORD · 23  
 LNABAMT · 183  
 LNABREP · 184  
 LNAGE · 185  
 LNAMT · 183  
 LNDATM · 184  
 LNDATY · 185  
 LNDV · 184  
 LNDVAM · 187  
 LNFILT · 182  
 LNFIN · 187  
 LNIADD · 187  
 LNIANY · 187  
 LNINO · 186  
 LNINUM · 185  
 LNIPEX · 187  
 LNIPRIC · 187  
 LNIPUR · 185  
 LNISPEC · 186  
 LNNUM · 185  
 LNORG · 182  
 LNPC · 184  
 LNPSN · 183  
 LNREP · 183  
 LOANDHSS · 188  
 LOANSPEC · 199  
 LOOK4 · 49  
 LPAY · 192  
 LPAYABT · 192  
 LPERC · 166

---

**M**

MAILSPEC · 198

MAKMOD · 162  
 MANAGE · 42  
 MARCHK · 13  
 MEALAMT · 245  
 MEAPER · 246  
 MEMBERS · 21  
 MENPOL · 59  
 MENPOLAM · 63  
 MENPOPER · 64  
 MICROWVE · 111  
 MINANY · 106  
 MINPSN · 104  
 MINSAMT · 105  
 MINSFIL · 104  
 MINSOTH · 105  
 MINSPER · 105  
 MINSTYPE · 104  
 MOBILE · 112  
 MOBTOT · 119  
 MOREJOBS · 48  
 MORENME · 11  
 MORTABMT · 61  
 MORTFLEX · 59  
 MORTLEFT · 59  
**MORTNUM** · 272  
 MORTPAY · 60  
 MORTPAYQ · 59  
 MORTPERC · 60  
 MORTPERCQ · 60  
 MORTPROT · 62  
 MORTTYPE · 58  
 MORTTYPE0 · 58  
 MORUSAMT · 61  
 MORUSU · 61  
 MOVEFILT · 214  
 MPNE02 · 43  
 MPNS02 · 43  
 MPRTANY · 65  
**MTHS1** · 278  
**MTHS10** · 275  
**MTHS11** · 274  
**MTHS2** · 278  
 MTHS3 · 277  
 MTHS4 · 277  
**MTHS5** · 277  
 MTHS6 · 276  
 MTHS7 · 276  
 MTHS8 · 276  
**MTHS9** · 275  
 MTONEJOB · 47

---

**N**

NAMEREL · 18  
 NAMERESP · 18  
 NATIDSPEC · 28  
 NATLDE · 27

NATLDS · 27  
 NATLDW · 28  
 NBABY · 19  
 NBIOBAB · 20  
 NC1015 · 20  
 NC1618 · 20  
 NC5TO9 · 20  
 NCHILD · 19  
 NCU16 · 20  
 NCUND5 · 20  
 NDEPC · 19  
 NEWO · 190  
 NEWOLD · 194  
 NFMKFILT · 241  
 NINATION · 28  
 NIRINC · 81  
 NMKANY · 241  
 NMKMAN · 241  
 NMKPSN · 241  
 NNDEPC · 19  
 NOCAR · 271  
 NOCARP · 170  
 NOLOWA · 50  
 NOLWM · 50  
 NORATES · 82  
 NOSPEC · 82  
 NOUNITSA · 20  
 NOUNITSB · 21  
 NRMS1 · 55  
 NUMADULT · 12  
 NUMCH18 · 12  
 NUMCHILD · 12  
 NUMCIVPTR · 12  
 NUMCPART · 12  
 NUMHALLS · 12  
 NUMHHLDR · 12  
 NUMMPART · 12

---

**O**

O\_CARPAMT · 170  
 O\_CASHHP · 190  
 O\_CELECAMT · 144  
 O\_CGASAMT · 145  
 O\_CIAMT · 166  
 O\_CLEAAMT · 175  
 O\_COMAMT · 117  
 O\_CPARAMT · 173  
 O\_CPCTAXAM · 171  
 O\_CPINSAMT · 172  
 O\_CSHAMT · 122  
 O\_CTAMT · 94  
 O\_DOWNNP · 191  
 O\_DOWNPAY · 196  
 O\_EACAMT · 151  
 O\_GACAMT · 156  
 O\_GEAMT · 143

O\_HPPRICE · 195  
 O\_INTAMT · 133  
 O\_INTTOT · 121  
 O\_LAMT · 167  
 O\_LNAMT · 183  
 O\_LNREP · 183  
 O\_LPAY · 192  
 O\_MOBTOT · 119  
 O\_MORTPAY · 61  
 O\_OTHTOT · 121  
 O\_PARTEX · 195  
 O\_PAYRAMT · 83  
 O\_PENSAMT · 99  
 O\_REFAM · 168  
 O\_RENT · 66  
 O\_RTAMT · 165  
 O\_SEASVAL · 177  
 O\_SERVPY · 168  
 O\_STRIPREM · 89  
 O\_TELAMT · 127  
 O\_TELTOT · 118  
 O\_TESHMT · 129  
 O\_TVAMT · 137  
 O\_TVTOT · 120  
 O\_VHSAMT · 162  
 O\_WATAMT · 76  
 O\_WKTOT · 169  
 OBT · 189  
 OBTAIN · 193  
 OBTAINS · 194  
 OBTSPEC · 189  
 OCCD · 41  
 OCCONT · 174  
 OCCT · 41, 48  
 OFFAMT · 224  
 OFFHOW · 225  
 OFFLHP · 225  
 OFFSPEC · 225  
 OILAMT · 159  
 OILBUY · 159  
 ONBSROOM · 57  
 OTHABT · 122  
 OTHACC · 113  
 OTHAMT · 108  
 OTHANY · 109  
 OTHFAMT · 225  
 OTHFHOW · 226  
 OTHFILT · 107  
 OTHFLHP · 226  
 OTHFSPEC · 226  
**OTHFUNUM** · 273  
 OTHHOME · 108  
 OTHLOAN · 183  
 OTHPAY · 79  
 OTHPER · 109  
 OTHPERS · 176  
 OTHPSN · 107  
 OTHPYAM · 79

OTHSPEC · 107  
 OTHTOT · 121  
 OTHTVD · 138  
 OTHTYPE · 79  
 OTHTYPE2 · 107  
 OTHWK · 169  
 OWNBUS · 38  
 OWNFILT · 161  
 OWNLEAS · 166  
 OWNNUM · 161

---

**P**

PACKAGE · 228  
 PACKAMT · 229  
 PACKANY · 232  
 PACKHOW · 230  
 PACKLHP · 230  
 PACKLOC · 228  
 PACKSPEC · 230  
 PACKTYP · 228  
 PAIDDIR · 250  
 PAIDFOR · 245  
 PARTEX · 196  
 PARTNER · 18  
 PARTNO · 18  
 PARTXABT · 196  
 PASSDUTY · 237  
 PAYCARD · 180  
 PAYRAMT · 82  
 PAYRATES · 81, 82  
 PAYRFRQ · 83  
 PENANY · 100  
 PENDV · 100  
 PENFILT · 99  
 PENFLAG · 16  
 PENPSN · 99  
 PENSABT · 99  
 PENSAMT · 99  
 PENSCHK · 100  
 PENSFER · 100  
 PERCCLEA · 174  
 PERCHP · 192  
 PERCSEW · 77  
 PERCWAT · 76  
 PERCWSEW · 77  
 PERHB · 72, 73  
 PERSFLG · 91  
 PERSIVAL · 91  
 PERSON · 163  
 PERSPROX · 25  
 PETROL · 163  
 PETROTH · 164  
 PHLPSN · 228  
 PHONANY · 130  
 PORTION · 230  
 POTHR · 46

PREGFILT · 239  
 PRGANY · 239  
 PRGPSN · 239  
 PROXYNUM · 25  
 PTBSROOM · 57  
 PTEX · 195  
 PTEXH · 191  
 PYRMTABT · 83

---

**Q**

QHEALTH1 · 35  
 QUALCHCR · 52

---

**R**

RATECHK · 82  
 RATEDED · 85  
 RATESNUM · 273  
 REBATE · 71  
 REBATEO · 71  
 REBTCH · 81  
 REDACT · 35  
 REFABT · 168  
 REFAM · 168  
 RELBUS · 38  
 RENEWOTH · 159  
 RENTABMT · 66  
**RENTAM** · 272  
 RENTAMT · 66  
 RENTBAR · 72  
 RENTHOL · 67  
 RENTHOWK · 67  
 RENTPER · 66  
 REPAY · 173  
 REPAYSPEC · 174  
 REPAYTYP · 173  
 RESMTH · 34  
 RESTME2 · 34  
 ROOMS1 · 55  
 ROOMSHAR · 55  
 RTABMT · 165  
 RTAMT · 164  
 RTAXFILT · 167  
**RTDAMT** · 84  
 RTDAMT · 84  
 RTDPA · 83  
**RTDRC** · 83  
**RTDRCAMT** · 84  
**RTDRPD** · 84  
 RTLPA · 87  
 RTPAMT · 87  
 RTPAPD · 87  
**RTPERIOD** · 164  
 RTRAMT · 86  
 RTRTPD · 86

RTRTR · 86  
 RUGAMT · 227  
 RUGFILT · 226  
 RUGHOW · 227  
 RUGLHP · 227  
 RUGSPEC · 227

---

**S**

**SAMESIT** · 274  
 SATIS · 33  
 SCATAMT · 235  
 SCATANY · 236  
 SCATHOW · 235  
 SCATLHP · 236  
 SCATLOC · 235  
 SCATSPEC · 236  
 SCHM12 · 36  
 SCHOOL · 54  
 SCMANY · 246  
 SCMLFILT · 244  
 SCMLFRE · 244  
 SCMMANY · 244  
 SCNDHOME · 201  
 SEASABT · 178  
 SEASANY · 178  
 SEASFILT · 177  
 SEASFIN · 177  
 SEASPER · 178  
 SEASTYPE · 177  
 SEASVAL · 177  
 SECTOR · 40  
 SECTRO03 · 41  
 SELF · 42  
 SELFCAT · 235  
 SEMPSTY · 44  
 SEPANY · 257  
 SEPDV · 257  
 SEPFILT · 256  
 SEPIN · 231  
 SEPINAM · 231  
 SEPPSN · 256  
 SERCON · 70  
 SERELEC · 69  
 SERGAS · 69  
 SERINC · 68  
 SERINCW · 68  
 SERLIC · 69  
 SERNOTE · 68  
 SEROTH · 70  
 SERTOT · 70  
 SERTV · 69  
 SERVAMT · 68  
 SERVICE · 168  
 SERVPY · 168  
 SERVSPEC · 110  
 SETAMT · 217

SETHOW · 219  
 SETLHP · 219  
 SETSPEC · 219  
 SEWAMT · 76  
 SEWERPAY · 75  
 SEWSEP · 75  
 SEX · 13  
 SFLNANY · 188  
 SHINUK · 201  
 SHLPSN · 235  
 SHRMS1 · 55  
 SINGPAR · 20  
 SJBTYP · 48  
 SLNPSN · 251  
 SMKPSN · 243  
 SMLKANY · 243  
 SMLKFILT · 243  
 SMLKMAN · 243  
 SMLPSN · 244  
 SOLDFILT · 161  
 SOLDNUM · 162  
 SOLO · 43  
 SORPSN · 260  
 SOURCE · 249  
 SRVCHGAM · 258  
 SRVPYABT · 169  
 SSNPSN · 177  
 SSPART · 18  
 SSPNO · 18  
 START · 50  
 STARTDAT · 10  
 STAT · 41  
 STLNANY · 251  
 STLNFILT · 251  
 STOANY · 261  
 STORDPER · 261  
 STORFILT · 260  
 STORFIN · 260  
 STRIABMT · 90  
 STRINC · 91  
 STRIPRC · 90  
 STRIPREM · 89  
 STRITYPE · 89  
 STRIVAL · 91  
 STRVFLG · 90  
 SUBJECT · 254  
 SUPVIS · 42  
 SURNME · 11  
 SVMORE · 169

---

**T**

TELABT · 128  
 TELAMT · 128  
 TELCHK · 125  
 TELEHOW · 126  
 TELEPHON · 111

TELETXT · 126  
 TELFILT · 124  
 TELOPAY · 129  
 TELP · 124  
 TELPER · 128  
 TELPSN · 125  
 TELSHABT · 129  
 TELSHAMT · 129  
 TELSHPER · 130  
 TELTOT · 119  
 TELTYPE · 125  
 TEN1 · 23  
 TIED · 23  
 TITLE · 11  
 TOPUP · 58  
 TOTPAID · 255  
 TOTUS1 · 45  
 TRAINBEN · 36  
 TRAINPER · 37  
 TRAINREC · 36  
 TRANSAC · 213  
 TV · 110  
 TVABT · 137  
 TVANY · 138  
 TVDISC · 138  
 TVDTYP · 138  
 TVFILT · 135  
 TVLIYN · 138  
 TVMETH · 136  
 TVPAYAMT · 137  
 TVPAYPER · 137  
 TVPSN · 136  
 TVTXT · 136  
 TVTYPE · 110, 136  
 TYPEED · 54  
 TYPEFEES · 252  
 TYPEQUL · 52  
 TYP SCH12 · 37

---

**U**

UOTHR · 46  
 USEFILT · 161  
 USENUM · 161  
**USEVCL** · 271  
 USUHR · 45  
 UTILITY · 56  
 UTILITYS · 56

---

**V**

VANGOODS · 163  
 VHOCIN · 165  
 VHORT · 164  
 VHOTYP · 163  
 VHSABMT · 162

VHSAMT · 162

VHTYP · 163

VHUPP · 167

---

## **W**

WAIT · 49

WARAMT · 220

WARHOW · 221

WARLHP · 221

WARSPEC · 221

WASHMACH · 111

WATAMT · 76

WATERMET · 75

WATERPAY · 75

WHATFEE · 212

WHICHBEN · 188

WHOAMT · 62

WHOINC · 63

WHOPAY · 62

WHOPER · 63

WKTOT · 169

WKTOTABT · 170

WORKAGE · 15

WORTH · 33

WRKING · 38

WSEWABMT · 78

WSEWAMT · 77

WSINC · 67

WSINCAMT · 67

---

## **X**

XMARSTA · 13

---

## **Y**

YTETJB · 38